

Mar. 8, 2018

OPG REPORTS 2017 FINANCIAL RESULTS

OPG records increase in net income for third consecutive year

[Toronto]: – Ontario Power Generation Inc. (OPG or Company) today reported net income attributable to the Shareholder of \$860 million for 2017, compared to \$436 million in 2016.

“As stewards of Ontario’s publicly-owned generating assets, I am pleased with our strong 2017 financial results, which marks the third year-over-year increase in net income. OPG’s major focus remains on the largest clean energy project in Canada, the refurbishment of the Darlington Nuclear Generating Station. This ten-year project will extend the life of this asset and ensure a safe, reliable, and clean source of electricity for another 30 years,” said Jeff Lyash, OPG President and CEO. “The refurbishment of Darlington’s Unit 2 recently passed the halfway point based on work performed, and remains on time and on budget due to the hard work and dedication of our employees and partners. This success was recognized by our shareholder, the Province of Ontario, who has confirmed its commitment to proceed with Darlington’s Unit 3 refurbishment.”

Lyash continued, “The Pickering Nuclear Generating Station has significantly improved its operating performance over last year, by increasing its capability factor to 80 per cent in 2017. By continuing to operate this important asset to 2024, we will ensure a safe and clean source of reliable power during the refurbishment of Darlington. OPG has applied to its regulator, the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, for a licence to keep Pickering online until 2024, and we expect a decision on this application in 2018.”

“We are also continuing to invest in our hydroelectric generating fleet. The Peter Sutherland Sr. Hydroelectric Generating Station was completed in 2017, on budget and ahead of schedule, and is the latest example of OPG’s commitment to working closely in partnership with Indigenous communities,” added Lyash.

The Ontario Energy Board’s (OEB) decision on OPG’s application for new regulated prices for the 2017-2021 period was issued in December 2017. The regulated prices apply to all of OPG’s nuclear and most of its hydroelectric generation. The decision determined that new prices would be applied with an effective date of June 1, 2017. In January 2018, OPG submitted a draft payment amounts order to the OEB that implemented the decision’s findings into the final proposed regulated prices. OPG recognized the impact of the OEB’s decision in the fourth quarter of 2017, which resulted in net revenue of approximately \$480 million related to the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 period. This increase in revenue was partially offset by the year-

over-year reduction in nuclear electricity generation, primarily due to the Darlington Refurbishment, the impact of which was not reflected in the regulated prices that continued to be in effect prior to the June 1, 2017 effective date of the new prices.

The OEB is expected to issue the final payment amounts order in the first half of 2018, at which time OPG will begin to collect revenues based on new regulated prices. The OEB's approval of the final payment amounts order is not expected to have a material impact on the amount of net revenue recorded in the fourth quarter of 2017 to reflect the impact of the OEB's decision. Taking into account the impact of the OEB's decision, OPG continues to provide electricity at a price that is 40 per cent less than the average of other generators. OPG is the only electricity generator in Ontario that has its prices set through a public hearing process by the OEB.

The after-tax gain of \$283 million on the sale of OPG's head office building and parking facility recorded in the second quarter of 2017 contributed to the year-over-year increase in net income. Higher earnings from the Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management segment were also recognized in 2017, primarily due to higher earnings on the nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management segregated funds.

OPG has been appointed the Financial Services Manager under the *Ontario Fair Hydro Plan Act, 2017* (the Act) and, in December 2017, established the Fair Hydro Trust (the Trust) as the financing entity contemplated by the Act. The Act established a framework under which the costs and benefits associated with the Government of Ontario's clean energy initiatives are to be allocated between present and future consumers of electricity under the Fair Hydro Plan. In December 2017, the Trust purchased its first tranche of financing receivable assets from the Independent Electricity System Operator in the amount of approximately \$1.2 billion. In February 2018, the Trust issued \$500 million of senior notes payable maturing in 2033.

Generating and Operating Performance

Electricity generated in 2017 decreased to 74.1 terawatt hours (TWh) from 78.2 TWh in 2016. The decrease in electricity generation reflected the expected lower generation from the Darlington GS and lower generation from the contracted plants. The decrease was partially offset by higher generation from the Pickering GS, primarily due to fewer outage days, and higher generation from the regulated hydroelectric stations.

Regulated – Nuclear Generation Segment

Lower nuclear generation of 4.9 TWh during 2017 was primarily due to the removal from service of Unit 2 at the Darlington GS for the duration of the unit's refurbishment that began in October 2016 and is expected to continue until early 2020. Partly offsetting the reduction in generation from the Darlington GS was an increase in generation of 1.5 TWh from the strong performance of the Pickering GS during 2017.

For 2017, the unit capability factor for the operating units at the Darlington GS was 85.2 per cent, compared to 89.5 per cent for 2016. The decrease was primarily a result of a higher number of planned outage days at the station in 2017, largely driven by the planned transition of the station towards refurbishment.

At the Pickering GS, the unit capability factor increased to 80.0 per cent for 2017, compared to 75.2 per cent for 2016, primarily due to outage cycle optimization and

execution of planned outage work resulting in a lower number of unplanned and planned outage days at the station in 2017.

Regulated – Hydroelectric Segment

Higher generation from the regulated hydroelectric stations of 1.2 TWh during 2017 compared to 2016 was due to higher water flows, primarily on the eastern Ontario river systems.

The availability of 88.0 per cent at these stations in 2017 was slightly lower than 89.0 per cent for 2016. The decrease in the availability was primarily due to a higher number of unplanned outage days at the Northwestern Ontario and Niagara regions' hydroelectric stations, partially offset by a higher number of planned outage days in 2016 as a result of refurbishing the Sir Adam Beck Pump GS reservoir between April 2016 and February 2017.

Contracted Generation Portfolio Segment

Lower generation from the Contracted Generation Portfolio of 0.4 TWh during 2017, compared to 2016, was mainly due to higher surplus baseload generation conditions.

The availability of these hydroelectric stations for 2017 was 74.6 per cent, compared to 77.3 per cent for 2016. The decrease in the availability was primarily due to an increase in the number of planned outage days at the Lower Mattagami River hydroelectric generating stations.

Total Generating Cost

The Enterprise Total Generating Cost per megawatt hour (MWh) for 2017 was \$50.66, compared to \$48.45 for 2016. The increase was expected and mainly a result of lower electricity generation due to the Unit 2 refurbishment outage at the Darlington GS and higher sustaining capital expenditures, which were partially offset by higher hydroelectric electricity generation adjusted for surplus baseload generation.

If Unit 2 at the Darlington GS was not currently undergoing refurbishment and had continued to operate in a manner consistent with the performance of the remaining units at the station, adjusted for generation constraints on these units related to the transition of the station toward refurbishment, the Enterprise Total Generating Cost would have been approximately \$4 to \$5 per MWh lower for 2017. This sensitivity was calculated using the estimated incremental electricity generation and associated fuel cost that are expected to have resulted in the absence of the refurbishment.

Generation Development

OPG is undertaking a number of generation development and life extension projects in support of Ontario's electricity planning initiatives. Significant developments during 2017 were as follows:

Darlington Refurbishment

The Darlington Refurbishment project is expected to extend the operating life of the four-unit Darlington GS by approximately 30 years. The approved budget for the four-

unit refurbishment is \$12.8 billion, which includes the costs of the pre-requisite projects in support of the execution phase of the refurbishment. In October 2016, OPG commenced the refurbishment of the first unit, Unit 2. The de-fuelling of the reactor and islanding of Unit 2 were completed in the first half of 2017. The Re-tube Tooling Platform for hosting the tooling for the removal, inspection and installation activities, and the setup of specialized tooling and equipment needed for the removal and replacement of the reactor components were completed in the third quarter of 2017. The disassembly of reactor components began in August 2017, with the removal of all 960 feeder tubes completed in September 2017. The removal of fuel channel assemblies is in progress. The removal of all reactor components is expected to be completed in mid-2018.

Most of the pre-requisite projects, including construction of facilities, infrastructure upgrades and installation of safety enhancements, have been completed and placed in service. The Re-tube Waste Processing Building was completed in November 2017. Construction to complete the Heavy Water Storage and Drum Handling Facility (HWSF) recommenced in the fourth quarter of 2017. The HWSF is expected to be completed by the second quarter of 2019 and is not on the critical path for the Darlington Refurbishment project, which continues to track on schedule. Taking into account the execution performance of the Unit 2 refurbishment and the cost to complete the HWSF, the overall Darlington Refurbishment project continues to track to the \$12.8 billion budget.

In addition to the execution of refurbishment activities on Unit 2, OPG is continuing planning activities for the refurbishment of the second unit, Unit 3, and is entering into associated commitments to procure major components that require long lead times. As of December 31, 2017, \$93 million has been invested in planning activities related to the refurbishment of the second unit. In February 2018, the Government of Ontario confirmed its commitment to proceed with the refurbishment of Unit 3.

Total life-to-date capital expenditures on the project were approximately \$4.4 billion as at December 31, 2017.

Ranney Falls Hydroelectric GS

In 2017, OPG began construction work on a 10 MW single-unit powerhouse on the existing Ranney Falls GS site. The new unit will replace an existing unit that reached its end of life in 2014. The existing forebay structure has been demolished and the new concrete structure has been completed. Excavation has been completed and construction continues in the expanded forebay, powerhouse and spillway area. The new forebay concrete wall has been completed, and concrete placement of the new powerhouse and the spillway integrated structure is in progress. The project's expected in-service date is in the fourth quarter of 2019, with a budget of \$77 million. The project is tracking on schedule and on budget. The Ranney Falls GS is included in the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment.

Nanticoke Solar Facility

The construction of a 44 MW solar facility at OPG's Nanticoke GS site and adjacent lands, through Nanticoke Solar LP, a partnership between OPG and a subsidiary of the Six Nations of Grand River Development Corporation, will commence with site preparation work in March 2018. During 2017, the partnership continued work to obtain approvals and permits required to enable the commencement of construction.

Significant contracts for equipment and engineering construction services were executed in the first quarter of 2018. The facility will operate under a contract with the IESO and is expected to be completed in the first quarter of 2019, with a budget of \$107 million.

FINANCIAL AND OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

<i>(millions of dollars – except where noted)</i>	2017	2016
Revenue	5,158	5,653
Fuel expense	689	727
Gross margin	4,469	4,926
Operations, maintenance and administration	2,824	2,747
Depreciation and amortization	679	1,257
Accretion on fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities	960	929
Earnings on nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds	(801)	(746)
Earnings from Fair Hydro Trust	(1)	-
Income from investments subject to significant influence	(38)	(37)
Other net (gains) expenses	(339)	35
Income before interest and income taxes	1,185	741
Net interest expense	95	120
Income tax expense	209	168
Net income	881	453
Net income attributable to the Shareholder	860	436
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest ¹	21	17
Income before interest and income taxes		
Electricity generation business segments	971	928
Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management	(150)	(174)
Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation	364	(13)
Fair Hydro Trust	-	-
Total income before interest and income taxes	1,185	741
Cash flow		
Cash flow provided by operating activities	944	1,817
Electricity generation (TWh)		
Regulated – Nuclear Generation	40.7	45.6
Regulated – Hydroelectric	30.7	29.5
Contracted Generation Portfolio ²	2.7	3.1
Total electricity generation	74.1	78.2
Nuclear unit capability factor (per cent) ³		
Darlington Nuclear GS	85.2	89.5
Pickering Nuclear GS	80.0	75.2
Availability (per cent)		
Regulated – Hydroelectric	88.0	89.0
Contracted Generation Portfolio – hydroelectric stations	74.6	77.3
Equivalent forced outage rate		
Contracted Generation Portfolio – thermal stations	2.4	1.6
Enterprise Total Generating Cost (TGC) per MWh for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 (\$/MWh) ⁴	50.66	48.45
Return on Equity Excluding Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (ROE Excluding AOCI) for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 (%) ⁴	7.6	4.2
Funds from Operations (FFO) Adjusted Interest Coverage for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 (times) ⁴	3.3	5.1

¹ Relates to the 25 per cent interest of the Amisk-oo-Skow Finance Corporation, a corporation wholly owned by the Moose Cree First Nation in the Lower Mattagami Limited Partnership, the 33 per cent interest of Coral Rapids Power Corporation (CRP), a corporation wholly owned by the Taykwa Tagamou Nation, in the PSS Generating Station Limited Partnership, and the 10 per cent interest of a corporation wholly owned by the Six Nations of Grand River Development Corporation in the Nanticoke Solar LP. CRP increased its partnership interest in PSS to 33 per cent in April 2017.

² Includes OPG's share of generation volume from its 50 per cent ownership interests in the Portlands Energy Centre and Brighton Beach GS.

³ Nuclear unit capability factor excludes unit(s) during the period in which they are undergoing refurbishment. Unit 2 of the Darlington GS is excluded from the measure effective October 15, 2016, when the unit was taken offline for refurbishment.

⁴ Enterprise TGC per MWh, ROE Excluding AOCI, and FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage are non-GAAP financial measures and do not have any standardized meaning prescribed by US GAAP. Additional information about the non-GAAP measures is provided in OPG's Management's Discussion and Analysis for the year ended December 31, 2017, in the sections *Highlights – FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage*, *Highlights – Return on Equity Excluding Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*, and *Highlights – Enterprise Total Generating Cost per MWh*, as well as *Supplementary Non-GAAP Financial Measures*.

Ontario Power Generation Inc. is an Ontario-based electricity generation company whose principal business is the generation and sale of electricity in Ontario. Our mission is providing low cost power in a safe, clean, reliable and sustainable manner for the benefit of our customers and shareholder.

Ontario Power Generation Inc.'s audited consolidated financial statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis as at and for the year ended December 31, 2017 can be accessed on OPG's web site (www.opg.com), the Canadian Securities Administrators' web site (www.sedar.com), or can be requested from the Company.

For further information, please contact: Investor Relations 416-592-6700
webmaster@opg.com

Media Relations 416-592-4008
1-877-592-4008

- 30 -

ONTARIO POWER GENERATION INC.
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017



2017 YEAR-END REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Forward-Looking Statements	2
The Company	3
Revenue Mechanisms for Regulated and Non-Regulated Generation	5
Highlights	7
Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook	19
Key Operating and Financial Performance Indicators	36
Business Segments	38
Discussion of Operating Results by Business Segment	40
Regulated – Nuclear Generation Segment	40
Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management Segment	41
Regulated – Hydroelectric Segment	42
Contracted Generation Portfolio Segment	43
Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation Segment	44
Fair Hydro Trust Segment	44
Liquidity and Capital Resources	45
Balance Sheet Highlights	48
Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates	49
Risk Management	62
Related Party Transactions	73
Internal Controls over Financial Reporting and Disclosure Controls	75
Fourth Quarter	76
Quarterly Financial Highlights	79
Supplementary Non-GAAP Financial Measures	81

ONTARIO POWER GENERATION INC.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes of Ontario Power Generation Inc. (OPG or Company) as at and for the year ended December 31, 2017. OPG's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles (US GAAP) and are presented in Canadian dollars.

As required by *Ontario Regulation 395/11*, as amended, a regulation under the *Financial Administration Act* (Ontario) (FAA), OPG adopted US GAAP for the presentation of its consolidated financial statements, effective January 1, 2012. Since January 1, 2012, OPG also has received exemptive relief from the Ontario Securities Commission (OSC) that allows OPG to apply US GAAP. The current OSC exemption was issued in 2014 and is in effect up to January 1, 2019. For details, refer to the section, *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates* under the heading, *Exemptive Relief for Reporting under US GAAP*. This MD&A is dated March 8, 2018.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The MD&A contains forward-looking statements that reflect OPG's current views regarding certain future events and circumstances. Any statement contained in this document that is not current or historical is a forward-looking statement. OPG generally uses words such as "anticipate", "believe", "foresee", "forecast", "estimate", "expect", "schedule", "intend", "plan", "project", "seek", "target", "goal", "strategy", "may", "will", "should", "could", and other similar words and expressions to indicate forward-looking statements. The absence of any such word or expression does not indicate that a statement is not forward-looking.

All forward-looking statements involve inherent assumptions, risks, and uncertainties, including those set out in the section, *Risk Management*, and forecasts discussed in the section, *Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook*. All forward-looking statements could be inaccurate to a material degree. In particular, forward-looking statements may contain assumptions such as those relating to OPG's generating station performance and availability, fuel costs, surplus baseload generation (SBG), cost of fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management, performance and earnings of investment funds, refurbishment of existing facilities, development and construction of new facilities, pension and other post-employment benefit (OPEB) obligations and funds, income taxes, proposed new legislation, the ongoing evolution of Ontario's electricity industry, environmental and other regulatory requirements, operating licence applications to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC), health, safety and environmental developments, business continuity events, the weather, financing and liquidity, applications to the Ontario Energy Board (OEB) for regulatory prices, the impact of regulatory decisions by the OEB, Ontario's Fair Hydro Plan (Fair Hydro Plan) and forecasts of earnings, cash flows, Funds from Operations (FFO) Adjusted Interest Coverage, Return on Equity Excluding Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (ROE Excluding AOCI), Total Generating Cost (TGC), Operations, Maintenance and Administration (OM&A) expenditures, retention of critical talent, supplier and third party performance, and project expenditures. Accordingly, undue reliance should not be placed on any forward-looking statement. The forward-looking statements included in this MD&A are made only as of the date of this MD&A. Except as required by applicable securities laws, OPG does not undertake to publicly update these forward-looking statements to reflect new information, future events, or otherwise.

THE COMPANY

OPG is an Ontario-based electricity generation company whose principal business is the generation and sale of electricity in Ontario. OPG was established under the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) (OBCA) and is wholly owned by the Province of Ontario (Province or Shareholder).

As at December 31, 2017, OPG's electricity generation portfolio had an in-service capacity of 16,210 megawatts (MW). OPG operates two nuclear generating stations, 66 hydroelectric generating stations, three thermal generating stations, and one wind power turbine. In addition, OPG and TransCanada Energy Ltd. co-own the 550 MW Portlands Energy Centre (PEC) gas-fired combined cycle generating station (GS). OPG and ATCO Power Canada Ltd. co-own the 560 MW Brighton Beach gas-fired combined cycle GS (Brighton Beach). OPG's 50 percent share of the in-service capacity and generation volume of these co-owned facilities is included in the generation portfolio statistics set out in this report. The income from the co-owned facilities is accounted for using the equity method of accounting, and OPG's share of income is presented as income from investments subject to significant influence in the Contracted Generation Portfolio segment.

OPG also owns two other nuclear generating stations, the Bruce A GS and the Bruce B GS, which are leased on a long-term basis to Bruce Power LP (Bruce Power). Income from these leased stations is included in revenue under the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment. The leased stations are not included in the generation portfolio statistics set out in this report.

All of OPG's owned and co-owned generating facilities are located in Ontario. OPG does not operate PEC, Brighton Beach, the Bruce A GS and the Bruce B GS.

OPG's Reporting Structure

The composition of OPG's reportable business segments effective in the fourth quarter of 2017 is as follows:

- Regulated – Nuclear Generation
- Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management
- Regulated – Hydroelectric
- Contracted Generation Portfolio
- Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation
- Fair Hydro Trust.

In the fourth quarter of 2017, OPG modified its reportable business segments to include the Fair Hydro Trust segment, following the establishment of the Fair Hydro Trust (the Trust) in December 2017 as the financing entity to implement the Fair Hydro Plan under the *Ontario Fair Hydro Plan Act, 2017* (the Fair Hydro Act or the Act). Through its control over the key activities of the Trust and its obligation to absorb losses through ownership of the Trust's subordinated debt, the Company consolidates the financial results of the Trust in accordance with US GAAP. The Fair Hydro Trust segment reports the income related to OPG's role as the Financial Services Manager under the Act and holder of the Trust's subordinated debt, and includes the financial results of the Trust. The Fair Hydro Plan and the Fair Hydro Trust are discussed in the sections, *Recent Developments* and *Business Segments*.

OPG receives regulated prices for electricity generated from most of its hydroelectric facilities and all of the nuclear facilities that it operates (collectively, prescribed facilities or regulated facilities). The regulated facilities comprise 54 hydroelectric generating stations across a number of major river systems in the province, the Pickering Nuclear GS (Pickering GS) and the Darlington Nuclear GS (Darlington GS).

The operating results related to these regulated facilities are described under the Regulated – Nuclear Generation, Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management, and Regulated – Hydroelectric segments. For the remainder of OPG's operating generating facilities, the operating results are described under the Contracted Generation Portfolio segment. A description of all of OPG's segments is provided in the section, *Business Segments*.

In-Service Generating Capacity

OPG's in-service generating capacity by business segment as of December 31 was as follows:

(MW)	2017	2016
Regulated – Nuclear Generation ¹	5,728	5,728
Regulated – Hydroelectric	6,426	6,421
Contracted Generation Portfolio ²	4,056	4,028
Total	16,210	16,177

¹ The in-service generating capacity as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 excludes Unit 2 of the Darlington GS. The unit, which has a generating capacity of 878 MW, was taken offline in mid-October 2016 and is currently undergoing refurbishment.

² Includes OPG's share of in-service generating capacity of 275 MW for PEC and 280 MW for Brighton Beach.

The total in-service capacity as at December 31, 2017 increased by 33 MW compared to 2016. The increase was primarily due to the completion of the 28 MW Peter Sutherland Sr. hydroelectric GS, which was placed in-service in the first quarter of 2017, and the upgrade of Unit 10 of the Sir Adam Beck 1 hydroelectric GS, which was completed in June 2017. Further details on the Peter Sutherland Sr. GS project are found in the section, *Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook* under the heading, *Project Excellence*.

REVENUE MECHANISMS FOR REGULATED AND NON-REGULATED GENERATION

Regulated Generation

The OEB sets the prices for electricity generated from OPG's nuclear and regulated hydroelectric facilities. The following table presents the OEB-authorized regulated prices for electricity generated from these facilities during the periods from January 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017, as well as new regulated prices retrospectively effective June 1, 2017 that OPG has calculated and submitted to the OEB, based on the OEB's decision on OPG's 2017-2021 application for new regulated prices issued on December 28, 2017:

(\$/MWh)	2017		2016
	January 1 to May 31	June 1 to December 31 ¹	
Regulated – Nuclear Generation			
Base regulated price	59.29	80.65	59.29
Variance and deferral account rate rider	-	-	10.84 ³
	59.29	80.65	70.13
Regulated – Hydroelectric			
Base regulated price	40.72 ²	41.67	40.72 ²
Variance and deferral account rate rider	-	-	3.19 ³
	40.72	41.67	43.91

¹ Regulated prices for the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 period were calculated and submitted to the OEB by OPG in January 2018 based on the OEB's December 28, 2017 decision on OPG's 2017-2021 application for new regulated prices. The final regulated prices will be determined by the OEB as part of the payment amounts order process, which is expected to be completed in the first half of 2018. As part of the process, the OEB is expected to authorize separate rate riders to allow for the recovery of the shortfall between the new regulated prices and the previously approved regulated prices that OPG continues to receive during the interim period between June 1, 2017 and the implementation date of the new regulated prices. The revenue for the period between June 1, 2017 and December 31, 2017 arising from this retrospective application of the new regulated prices submitted by OPG in January 2018 was accrued in 2017.

² Separate base regulated prices were in effect for hydroelectric facilities prescribed for OEB rate regulation effective prior to 2014 and those prescribed for OEB rate regulation effective in 2014. The table displays a production-weighted average base regulated price for all of these facilities based on OEB-approved forecast production. A single base regulated price will apply to all prescribed hydroelectric facilities effective June 1, 2017.

³ The OEB authorized interim period rate riders for the period from October 1, 2015 to December 31, 2016 to allow for the recovery of the variance and deferral account riders effective July 1, 2015 for the period from July 1, 2015 to September 30, 2015. The nuclear interim period rate rider was \$2.17 per megawatt hour (MWh) and the regulated hydroelectric interim period rate rider was \$0.64/MWh. These interim period rate riders have not been included in the above table. All rate riders in effect during 2016 expired on December 31, 2016.

Based on the OEB's December 2017 decision, the new base regulated prices will be determined on an incentive ratemaking methodology for the hydroelectric facilities and under a custom incentive regulation framework for the nuclear facilities. For the hydroelectric facilities, the new base regulated prices for each of the years 2017 to 2021 will be determined using a formula that annually escalates the previously approved regulated prices, subject to some adjustments, based on an industry-specific weighted inflation factor less a stretch factor adjustment. For the nuclear facilities, the new base regulated prices will be determined under a rate smoothing approach that defers a portion of the approved nuclear revenue requirement for future collection, with the objective of making changes in OPG's production-weighted average nuclear and hydroelectric regulated price more stable year over year. The nuclear revenue requirement for each of the years 2017 to 2021 is based on the OEB-approved forecasts of operating costs as reduced by a stretch factor amount and a return on rate base. Rate base for OPG represents the average net level of investment in regulated fixed and intangible assets in service and an allowance for working capital. The OEB's December 2017 decision and resulting new regulated prices calculated by OPG are discussed further in the section, *Recent Developments*.

The base regulated prices in effect during 2016 were established by the OEB's November 2014 decision and December 2014 order, effective November 1, 2014, using a forecast cost-of-service methodology based on the OEB-approved revenue requirements for the 2014 to 2015 period, taking into account the OEB-approved forecasts of production and operating costs for the regulated facilities and a return on rate base.

The increase in base regulated prices for the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment from those last approved in 2014 is driven primarily by lower production from the Darlington GS for the duration of the station's refurbishment and the increase in rate base and depreciation expense related to the refurbishment project expenditures. The increase in base regulated prices also reflects recovery of costs to enable the operation of the Pickering GS beyond 2020 in line with Ontario's Long-Term Energy Plan (LTEP).

Variance and deferral account rate riders for OPG are established to recover or repay approved balances in OEB-authorized regulatory variance and deferral accounts (regulatory accounts). Variance and deferral accounts typically capture, for subsequent review and approval, differences between actual costs and revenues and the corresponding forecast amounts approved by the OEB in setting regulated prices, or record the impact of items not reflected in the approved regulated prices. The rate riders in effect to the end of 2016 were established by the OEB's October 2015 order on OPG's 2014 application to recover the December 31, 2014 regulatory account balances. Revenue received from the recovery of regulatory account balances is largely offset by amortization expense related to these balances.

Non-Regulated Generation

Electricity generated from most of OPG's non-regulated assets is subject to Energy Supply Agreements (ESAs) with the Independent Electricity System Operator (IESO).

During 2017, ESAs were in effect for the following thermal generating facilities:

- Lennox GS: Capacity and production provided by the station are subject to an ESA for the period from January 1, 2013 to September 30, 2022
- Atikokan GS: Capacity and production provided by the station are subject to a ten-year ESA expiring in July 2024
- Thunder Bay GS: Capacity and production provided by the station are subject to a five-year ESA expiring in January 2020.

In addition, long-term hydroelectric ESAs are in place for the following facilities, with expiry dates ranging from 2059 to 2067:

- Lac Seul and Ear Falls generating stations
- Healey Falls GS
- Sandy Falls, Wawaitin, Lower Sturgeon, and Hound Chute generating stations
- Little Long, Harmon, Smoky Falls, and Kipling generating stations (collectively, the Lower Mattagami River hydroelectric generating stations)
- Peter Sutherland Sr. GS.

HIGHLIGHTS

Overview of Results

This section provides an overview of OPG's operating results for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

<i>(millions of dollars – except where noted)</i>	2017	2016
Revenue	5,158	5,653
Fuel expense	689	727
Gross margin	4,469	4,926
Operations, maintenance and administration	2,824	2,747
Depreciation and amortization	679	1,257
Accretion on fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities	960	929
Earnings on nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds	(801)	(746)
Earnings from Fair Hydro Trust	(1)	-
Income from investments subject to significant influence	(38)	(37)
Property taxes	40	46
Restructuring	-	6
	3,663	4,202
Income before other gains, interest, and income taxes	806	724
Other gains	379	17
Income before interest and income taxes	1,185	741
Net interest expense	95	120
Income before income taxes	1,090	621
Income tax expense	209	168
Net income	881	453
Net income attributable to the Shareholder	860	436
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest ¹	21	17
<i>Electricity production (TWh) ²</i>	74.1	78.2
<i>Cash flow</i>		
Cash flow provided by operating activities	944	1,817

¹ Relates to the 25 percent interest of the Amisk-oo-Skow Finance Corporation, a corporation wholly owned by the Moose Cree First Nation, in the Lower Mattagami Limited Partnership, the 33 percent interest of Coral Rapids Power Corporation (CRP), a corporation wholly owned by the Taykwa Tagamou Nation, in the PSS Generating Station Limited Partnership (PSS), and the 10 percent interest of a corporation wholly owned by the Six Nations of Grand River Development Corporation in the Nanticoke Solar LP. CRP increased its partnership interest in PSS to 33 percent in April 2017.

² Includes OPG's share of generation volume from its 50 percent ownership interests in PEC and Brighton Beach.

Net income attributable to the Shareholder was \$860 million for 2017, representing an increase of \$424 million compared to 2016. Income before interest and income taxes was \$1,185 million for 2017, representing an increase of \$444 million compared to 2016. The following summarizes the significant factors which contributed to the variance:

Significant factors that increased income before interest and income taxes:

- Net revenue from the Regulated – Nuclear Generation and Regulated – Hydroelectric segments of approximately \$480 million recorded in the fourth quarter of 2017 to reflect the impact of OEB's decision on OPG's application for new regulated rates issued in December 2017 with a retrospective effective date of June 1, 2017. This revenue increase related to the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 period was

recorded as an increase in regulatory assets, based on new regulated prices for that period proposed in OPG's January 2018 draft payment amounts order submission to the OEB based on the findings in the OEB's decision, net of a regulatory liability recognized in relation to OPG's nuclear rate smoothing proposal included in that submission. A payment amounts order process typically follows the issuance of an OEB decision on a major rates application. The OEB's approval of the final payment amounts order, including determinations on the new regulated prices and rate smoothing, are not expected to have a material impact on the total net revenue recorded related to the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 period. The OEB is expected to issue the final payment amounts order in the first half of 2018. Further details can be found under the heading, *Recent Developments – OEB's Decision on OPG's Application for New Regulated Prices*.

- Higher earnings of \$377 million from the Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation segment, primarily as a result of the gain on sale of OPG's head office premises and associated parking facility, a non-core asset of the business. A gain on sale of \$283 million, which is net of tax effects of \$95 million, was recognized in net income upon completion of the transaction in the second quarter of 2017. The sale was undertaken pursuant to a Shareholder Declaration and a Shareholder Resolution. Further details can be found under the heading, *Recent Developments – Shareholder Declarations and Shareholder Resolutions to Sell Certain Non-Core Real Estate Properties*.
- Higher earnings of \$24 million from the Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management segment, primarily due to higher earnings from the nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds (Nuclear Segregated Funds), partially offset by an increase in accretion expense on the nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities (Nuclear Liabilities).

Significant factors that reduced income before interest and income taxes:

- Lower revenue of approximately \$285 million, partially offset by a decrease in fuel expense of \$31 million, reflecting lower electricity generation of 4.9 terawatt hours (TWh) from the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment. The lower nuclear generation was primarily due to the ongoing refurbishment of Unit 2 at the Darlington GS since October 2016, partially offset by an increase in generation from the Pickering GS. The increase in generation from the Pickering GS was primarily due to outage cycle optimization, favourable unit conditions and execution of planned outage work resulting in fewer outage days at the station.
- Higher OM&A expenses of \$77 million, mainly in the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment, reflecting planned expenditures related to the major maintenance activities occurring at the nuclear stations and higher nuclear project expenses.
- Higher depreciation and amortization expense of \$22 million in the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment, excluding amortization expense related to balances in regulatory accounts, primarily due to new assets in service.
- A gain of \$22 million recorded in the first quarter of 2016 to reflect the OEB's decision on OPG's motion asking the OEB to review and vary parts of its November 2014 decision on OPG's regulated prices.

The expiry of rate riders for the recovery of OEB-approved balances in regulatory accounts on December 31, 2016 contributed to the decrease in revenue in 2017, compared to 2016, but was largely offset by a decrease in the amortization expense related to regulatory account balances.

Net interest expense decreased by \$25 million in 2017, compared to 2016, mainly due to a higher amount of interest costs capitalized for the Darlington Refurbishment project.

Income tax expense increased by \$41 million in 2017, compared to 2016, primarily due to higher income before income taxes, partially offset by a higher amount of income tax expense deferred as regulatory assets in 2017.

Segment Results

The following table summarizes OPG's income before interest and income taxes by business segment. Significant factors which contributed to the higher income during 2017, compared to 2016, are discussed above. A detailed discussion of OPG's performance by reportable segment is included in the section, *Discussion of Operating Results by Business Segment*.

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
<i>Income (loss) before interest and income taxes</i>		
Regulated – Nuclear Generation	57	4
Regulated – Hydroelectric	614	642
Contracted Generation Portfolio	300	282
Total electricity generation business segments	971	928
Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management	(150)	(174)
Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation ¹	364	(13)
Fair Hydro Trust	-	-
	1,185	741

¹ Includes gain on sale of OPG's head office premises and associated parking facility. Refer to *Recent Developments – Shareholder Declarations and Shareholder Resolutions to Sell Certain Non-Core Real Estate Properties* for further details.

Electricity Generation

Electricity generation for 2017 and 2016 was as follows:

<i>(TWh)</i>	2017	2016
Regulated – Nuclear Generation	40.7	45.6
Regulated – Hydroelectric	30.7	29.5
Contracted Generation Portfolio ¹	2.7	3.1
Total OPG electricity generation	74.1	78.2
Total electricity generation by other generators in Ontario ²	70.5	72.7

¹ Includes OPG's share of generation volume from its 50 percent ownership interests in PEC and Brighton Beach.

² Non-OPG generation is calculated as the Ontario electricity demand plus net exports, as published by the IESO, minus OPG electricity generation.

Total OPG electricity generation decreased by 4.1 TWh in 2017, mainly due to lower electricity generation of 4.9 TWh from the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment. As expected, this was primarily the result of the removal from service of Unit 2 at the Darlington GS for the duration of the unit's refurbishment, which began in October 2016. This decrease in electricity generation was partially offset by an increase in generation from the Pickering GS, primarily due to outage cycle optimization, favourable unit conditions and execution of planned outage work resulting in a lower number of outage days at the station, as well as higher electricity generation from the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment.

The higher electricity generation from the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment in 2017 was due to higher water flows primarily on the eastern Ontario river systems, net of forgone electricity generation as a result of SBG conditions, discussed below.

The lower electricity generation from the Contracted Generation Portfolio segment was primarily due to higher SBG conditions.

OPG's operating results are affected by changes in grid-supplied electricity demand resulting from variations in seasonal weather conditions, changes in economic conditions, the impact of small scale generation embedded in

distribution networks, and the impact of conservation efforts in the province. Ontario's electricity demand as reported by the IESO was 132.1 TWh in 2017 and 137.0 TWh in 2016, which excludes electricity exports out of the province.

Power that is surplus to the Ontario market is managed by the IESO, mainly through generation reductions at hydroelectric and certain nuclear stations and other grid-connected renewable resources. Baseload generation supply surplus in Ontario was more prevalent in 2017 than in 2016, mainly due to higher water flows and reduced electricity demand in the province during 2017. During 2017 and 2016, OPG lost 5.9 TWh and 4.7 TWh of hydroelectric generation due to SBG conditions, respectively. The gross margin impact of production forgone at OPG's regulated hydroelectric stations due to SBG conditions in 2017 and 2016 was offset by the impact of a regulatory variance account authorized by the OEB. Production forgone at OPG's regulated hydroelectric stations due to SBG conditions was 5.2 TWh in 2017 and 4.3 TWh in 2016. OPG did not forgo any electricity production at its nuclear stations due to SBG conditions.

Average Sales Prices

The majority of OPG's generation is from the Regulated – Nuclear Generation and Regulated – Hydroelectric segments. The regulated prices authorized by the OEB for electricity generated from OPG's nuclear and regulated hydroelectric generating stations are discussed in the section, *Revenue Mechanisms for Regulated and Non-Regulated Generation*.

The average sales price for the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment during 2017 was 7.1 cents per kilowatt hour (¢/kWh), compared to 6.9 ¢/kWh during 2016. The increase in this average sales price was primarily due to an increase in revenue for the period June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 recorded in the fourth quarter of 2017 to reflect the OEB's December 2017 decision on OPG's application for new regulated prices, with an effective date of June 1, 2017. The increase was partially offset by the expiry of an OEB-authorized nuclear rate rider of \$10.84 per MWh, on December 31, 2016, for the recovery of variance and deferral account balances. The average sales price for the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment during 2017 was 4.2 ¢/kWh, compared to 4.4 ¢/kWh during 2016. The decrease in this average sales price was primarily due to the expiry, on December 31, 2016, of an OEB-authorized regulated hydroelectric rate rider of \$3.19/MWh for the recovery of variance and deferral account balances, partially offset by the impact of an increase in revenue for the period June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 recorded in the fourth quarter of 2017 to reflect the OEB's December 2017 decision. The rate riders that expired on December 31, 2016 were established to recover approved balances recorded in the variance and deferral accounts in prior years. As such, the year-over-year changes in revenue from the rate riders were largely offset by changes in amortization expense related to these balances.

Cash Flow from Operations

Cash flow provided by operating activities for 2017 was \$944 million, compared to \$1,817 million for 2016. The decrease was expected and primarily due to lower generation revenue receipts reflecting lower generation from the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment as a result of the ongoing refurbishment of Unit 2 at the Darlington GS and the expiry, on December 31, 2016, of the OEB-authorized rate riders for nuclear and regulated hydroelectric generation. The decrease in cash flow was also due to higher income tax instalments during 2017, compared to 2016.

The decrease in cash flow provided by operating activities was partly offset by lower contributions to the Used Fuel Segregated Fund in 2017. OPG's contributions to the Nuclear Segregated Funds are determined by reference plans under the Ontario Nuclear Funds Agreement (ONFA). Both the Used Fuel Segregated Fund and the Decommissioning Segregated Fund were determined to be fully funded based on an updated estimate of OPG's nuclear waste management and nuclear facilities decommissioning obligations pursuant to the most recent ONFA reference plan approved by the Province, effective January 1, 2017 (the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan). Therefore, no contributions to the Nuclear Segregated Funds are currently required starting in 2017. Pursuant to the ONFA, the reference plan is required to be updated at least once every five years. Contributions to either or both of the Nuclear

Segregated Funds may be required in the future should the funds be in an underfunded position at the time of the next ONFA reference plan update.

Funds from Operations Adjusted Interest Coverage

FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage is an indicator of OPG's ability to meet interest obligations from operating cash flow. The indicator is measured over a 12-month period. The FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage was 3.3 times for 2017 compared to 5.1 times for 2016. FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage in 2017 reflected a year-over-year decrease in FFO before interest due to lower cash flow provided by operating activities net of changes to non-cash working capital balances, partially offset by the impact of a lower adjusted interest expense due to a decrease in the excess of interest on pension and OPEB projected benefit obligations over expected return on pension plan assets.

The decrease in the excess of interest on pension and OPEB benefit obligations over expected return on pension plan assets in 2017 was primarily due to the change in the approach used to estimate the interest cost and service cost component of pension and OPEB costs prospectively adopted as of January 1, 2017. The change in the approach is discussed in the section, *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates* under the heading, *Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefits*.

Return on Equity Excluding Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

ROE Excluding AOCI is an indicator of OPG's performance consistent with the Company's strategy to provide value to the Shareholder. ROE Excluding AOCI is measured over a 12-month period. ROE Excluding AOCI for 2017 was 7.6 percent, compared to 4.2 percent for 2016. ROE Excluding AOCI increased for 2017, compared to 2016, primarily due to higher net income attributable to the Shareholder as a result of the gain on the sale of OPG's head office premises and associated parking facility recorded during the second quarter of 2017 and revenue related to the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 period recorded in the fourth quarter of 2017 to reflect the OEB's December 2017 decision on OPG's application for new regulated prices. The increase in net income attributable to the Shareholder was partially offset by the impact of lower nuclear electricity generation reflecting the Unit 2 refurbishment outage at the Darlington GS.

Enterprise Total Generating Cost per Megawatt-Hour

The Enterprise TGC per MWh was \$50.66 for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to \$48.45 for the same period in 2016. The increase in Enterprise TGC per MWh was expected and primarily due to lower nuclear electricity generation as a result of the Unit 2 refurbishment outage at the Darlington GS and higher sustaining capital expenditures, partially offset by higher SBG-adjusted hydroelectric electricity generation reflecting higher water flows.

If Unit 2 at the Darlington GS was not currently undergoing refurbishment and had continued to operate in a manner consistent with the performance of the remaining units at the station, adjusting for generation constraints on these units related to the transition of the station toward refurbishment, the Enterprise TGC would have been approximately \$4 to \$5 per MWh lower for the year ended December 31, 2017. This sensitivity was calculated using the estimated incremental electricity generation and associated fuel cost that are expected to have had resulted in the absence of the refurbishment.

Nuclear Total Generating Cost per Megawatt-Hour

The Nuclear TGC per MWh was \$70.95 for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to \$62.30 for the same period in 2016. The increase in Nuclear TGC per MWh was expected and primarily due to the decrease in nuclear electricity generation primarily as a result of the Unit 2 refurbishment outage at the Darlington GS, and higher sustaining capital expenditures.

Hydroelectric Total Generating Cost per Megawatt-Hour

The Hydroelectric TGC per MWh was \$23.79 for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to \$25.49 for the same period in 2016. The improvement in the Hydroelectric TGC per MWh was primarily due to higher SBG-adjusted hydroelectricity generation reflecting higher water flows.

ROE Excluding AOCI, FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage, Enterprise TGC per MWh, Nuclear TGC per MWh and Hydroelectric TGC per MWh are not measurements in accordance with US GAAP and should not be considered alternative measures to net income, cash flow provided by operating activities, or any other performance measure under US GAAP. OPG believes that these non-GAAP financial measures are effective indicators of its performance and are consistent with the Company's strategic imperatives and related objectives. The definition and calculation of ROE Excluding AOCI, FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage, Enterprise TGC per MWh, Nuclear TGC per MWh and Hydroelectric TGC per MWh are found in the section, *Supplementary Non-GAAP Financial Measures*.

Recent Developments

OEB's Decision on OPG's Application for New Regulated Prices

The OEB's decision on OPG's May 2016 five-year application for new regulated prices for nuclear and regulated hydroelectric generation was issued on December 28, 2017, following a public hearing process. The OEB set an effective date for the new regulated prices of June 1, 2017. OPG had requested an effective date of January 1, 2017. The decision reflected the terms of an OEB-approved partial settlement agreement reached by OPG and intervenors on a limited set of issues in the first quarter of 2017 (Settlement Agreement). The decision included the OEB's findings with respect to ratemaking methodologies for the prescribed facilities, the basis for inputs into the hydroelectric incentive ratemaking formula, and the elements of the nuclear revenue requirement. Pursuant to the decision, for the first time since OPG's prescribed facilities became subject to rate regulation, the new prices will be determined using an incentive ratemaking methodology for the hydroelectric facilities and a custom incentive regulation framework for the nuclear facilities.

Hydroelectric Facilities

New regulated prices for the hydroelectric facilities for each of the years 2017 to 2021 will be determined by annually escalating the base regulated prices in effect prior to June 1, 2017, with some adjustments, using a formula equal to an industry-specific weighted inflation factor based on indices published annually by the OEB for use in incentive regulation formulas, less a stretch factor adjustment. The OEB accepted OPG's proposal to set the annual stretch factor adjustment at 0.3 percent. Based on the approved formula, the 2017 increase in the base regulated price for the regulated hydroelectric facilities is 1.4 percent as of June 1, 2017 and the 2018 increase is 0.9 percent as of January 1, 2018. For the 2019-2021 period, the base regulated price for the regulated hydroelectric facilities will be determined annually before the beginning of each year using the approved formula and inflation indices published by the OEB.

Nuclear Facilities

For the nuclear operations, a revenue requirement is determined for each of the years 2017 to 2021 based on the OEB-allowed level of OPG's forecast operating costs as reduced by a stretch factor amount, and a return on rate base determined using the OEB's generic prescribed return on equity rate and an OPG-specific deemed capital structure approved by the OEB. OPG has calculated that the findings of the OEB's December 2017 decision with respect to the forecast operating costs, rate base and deemed capital structure for the nuclear generating facilities will result in nuclear revenue requirements totalling approximately \$15.9 billion over the full five years.

The OEB's findings with respect to the nuclear revenue requirement include approval for inclusion in rate base of in-service capital amounts related to the Darlington Refurbishment project of \$5.5 billion by 2021, which comprises \$4.8 billion forecast in the first quarter of 2020 upon return to service of Unit 2, \$0.4 billion forecast for pre-requisite

projects excluding the Heavy Water Storage and Drum Handling Facility (HWSF) over the 2016-2021 period and \$0.3 billion for pre-requisite projects placed in service prior to 2016. The OEB is expected to review the HWSF project as part of a future application. In the decision, the OEB concluded that it is appropriate to evaluate OPG's performance on the Darlington Refurbishment project at an overall level rather than by individual cost component, with recovery of any increases over the approved in-service amounts subject to a future prudence review. The revenue requirement impact of differences between the approved forecast in-service additions and the actual in-service additions related to the Darlington Refurbishment project will be recorded in the Capacity Refurbishment Variance Account authorized by the OEB pursuant to *Ontario Regulation 53/05* under the *Ontario Energy Board Act, 1998*. The \$4.8 billion approved in-service amount upon return to service of Unit 2 includes expenditures incurred during the definition and planning phase of the project.

The OEB also approved recovery of OPG's requested forecast costs of approximately \$292 million over the 2017-2021 period for activities to enable the commercial operation of the Pickering GS beyond 2020 and agreed to the inclusion of operating cost and generation impacts associated with planned continued operation of the station in 2021 in the nuclear revenue requirement. The differences between approved forecast enabling costs for continued operation of the Pickering GS and such actual amounts will be recorded in the Capacity Refurbishment Variance Account for future review and disposition by the OEB.

Excluding amounts that otherwise would have been recorded in OEB-authorized regulatory accounts for repayment to, or recovery from, customers in the future, the OEB's decision reduced OPG's proposed five-year nuclear revenue requirement by approximately \$0.6 billion. The main adjustments made by the OEB included a reduction of \$100 million per year to requested OM&A costs, a reduction of 10 percent per year to forecast non-Darlington refurbishment in-service capital additions entering rate base over the 2017-2021 period, an increase and expansion of the scope of the stretch factor for nuclear costs that further reduced the revenue requirement, and a rejection of OPG's request to increase the equity component of the existing deemed capital structure of 45 percent equity and 55 percent debt. The OEB increased the annual nuclear stretch factor to 0.6 percent and expanded its scope to include most of OPG's OM&A expenses incurred directly for, or allocated to, the nuclear facilities, as well as non-Darlington refurbishment in-service capital additions. The stretch factor is applied starting in 2018 and compounds in each year to 2021.

In accordance with *Ontario Regulation 53/05*, the nuclear revenue requirement continues to be adjusted by the amount of OPG's revenues, net of costs, from leasing the Bruce nuclear generating stations to Bruce Power. As directed by the OEB, OPG's revenues and costs related to the Bruce nuclear generating stations continue to be determined in accordance with US GAAP for the purposes of establishing the nuclear revenue requirement and remain subject to the Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account established by the OEB in accordance with *Ontario Regulation 53/05*. This includes costs related to the portion of OPG's Nuclear Liabilities associated with the Bruce nuclear generating stations. The OEB's December 2017 decision maintained the previously approved cost recovery methodology for the Nuclear Liabilities for the prescribed facilities and for the Bruce facilities while directing OPG to file a future study examining such methodologies jurisdictionally and for OPG's assets specifically. The decision incorporated the impacts of the updated estimate of OPG's obligations for nuclear waste management and nuclear facilities decommissioning as at December 31, 2016, including through the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan and the change in the Nuclear Liabilities recorded on December 31, 2016.

As proposed by OPG, the OEB set recovery of pension and OPEB costs in the nuclear revenue requirement on the basis of OPG's forecast cash payments for pension and OPEB plans, with differences between pension and OPEB accrual costs and cash payments continuing to be recorded in the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account. The regulatory treatment of pension and OPEB costs is discussed further under the heading, *OEB's Report on Regulatory Treatment of Pension and OPEB Costs*.

Variance and Deferral Accounts

The OEB's decision accepted all variance and deferral account balances proposed for recovery that were not already accepted as part of the Settlement Agreement, resulting in the approval to recover \$305 million recorded in these accounts as at December 31, 2015, without adjustments. The Settlement Agreement provided for the continuation of all applicable existing variance and deferral accounts. In addition to the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account discussed below, the OEB established, as of the effective date of the new regulated prices, new variance and deferral accounts to record costs related to implementing CNSC's new fitness for duty requirements and to record differences between forecast and actual amount of Scientific Research & Experimental Development investment tax credits attributable to the nuclear facilities. CNSC's new fitness for duty requirements are discussed in the section, *Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook* under the heading, *Operational Excellence – Electricity Generation Production and Reliability*.

Rate Smoothing

Consistent with the requirements of *Ontario Regulation 53/05*, OPG's overall production-weighted regulated price will be smoothed, with a portion of the approved annual nuclear revenue requirements for the 2017-2021 period deferred in the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account for future collection.

As amended in March 2017, *Ontario Regulation 53/05* requires rate smoothing to be applied in a manner that makes changes in OPG's production-weighted average nuclear and hydroelectric regulated price more stable year over year. The difference between the non-deferred portion of the nuclear revenue requirement, calculated by multiplying the nuclear regulated price determined under rate smoothing and the OEB-approved forecast of OPG's nuclear electricity production for the year, and the total approved nuclear revenue requirement for that year determines the portion of the revenue requirement deferred for future collection. The OEB's decision approved the nuclear production forecast as submitted by OPG.

Per the regulation, the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account records interest at a long-term debt rate reflecting OPG's cost of long-term borrowing approved by the OEB, compounded annually. The regulation requires the OEB to authorize recovery of the balance in the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account on a straight line basis over a period not to exceed ten years following the end of the Darlington Refurbishment project. OPG recognizes positive amounts deferred under rate smoothing as an increase in net regulatory assets and an increase to revenue in the period to which the underlying approved revenue requirement relates. Negative amounts determined under rate smoothing are recorded as a decrease in net regulatory assets and a decrease to revenue.

Draft Payment Amounts Order and Impact on Financial Results

On January 17, 2018, OPG submitted a draft payment amounts order to the OEB that proposed nuclear base regulated prices for each year of the 2017-2021 period, including a rate smoothing proposal, based on the December 2017 decision's findings. The rate smoothing proposal takes into account the near-term and future impacts on customers, while seeking to ensure that resulting nuclear regulated prices allow for sufficient cash flow to maintain the Company's investment grade credit rating and support availability of cost effective funding. Based on the OEB's direction, the draft payment amounts order also included proposed periods for recovery, through interim period shortfall rate riders, of the retrospective revenue shortfall amount for the period between June 1, 2017 and the implementation date of the new regulated prices based on proposed new regulated prices that would have been in effect during that period. The draft payment amounts order also included proposed recovery periods, through variance and deferral account rate riders, for regulatory account balances approved for recovery in this application.

To reflect management's best estimate of the impact of the OEB's decision, in the fourth quarter of 2017, OPG recorded net revenue of approximately \$480 million for the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 period, based on the draft payment amounts order. The revenue was recorded as an increase in regulatory assets for the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 revenue shortfall period based on proposed new regulated prices, net of a regulatory liability recognized in relation to OPG's rate smoothing proposal. The OEB's approval of the final payment amounts order,

including the allocation of the approved revenue requirement between nuclear regulated prices and rate smoothing deferrals, is not expected to have a material impact on the amount of net revenue recorded in the fourth quarter of 2017 related to the OEB's decision. The OEB is expected to issue the final payment amounts order and implement new regulated prices in the first half of 2018.

Consistent with the effective date of the OEB's December 2017 decision, for the period from January 1, 2017 to May 31, 2017, OPG continued to record additions to the existing regulatory accounts for the nuclear and regulated hydroelectric facilities pursuant to the OEB's previous decisions and orders. These additions reflected differences between actual amounts and forecast amounts embedded in the regulated prices in effect prior to June 1, 2017.

In January 2018, OPG filed a motion asking the OEB to review and vary the effective date of the new regulated prices to January 1, 2017. The motion did not impact OPG's financial results for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Ontario's 2017 Long-Term Energy Plan

On October 26, 2017, Ontario's Ministry of Energy issued the 2017 LTEP that outlines the Province's plans for the future development of Ontario's electricity system. The 2017 LTEP focuses on the affordability, reliability and flexibility of a clean energy supply in the province. The 2017 LTEP replaces the previous LTEP issued in 2013.

As it relates to the supply of electricity, the 2017 LTEP recognizes the refurbishment of Ontario's nuclear generating stations as the most cost-effective option for producing emission-free baseload generation to meet Ontario's needs and reaffirms the Province's support for the refurbishment of the four units at the Darlington GS and the six units at the Bruce generating stations, subject to the principles established in the 2013 LTEP. The 2017 LTEP also recognizes the value to customers of continuing to operate the Pickering GS until 2024, as planned. With respect to hydroelectric electricity generation, the 2017 LTEP highlights the opportunity to continue to invest in optimizing existing hydroelectric facilities, noting that pumped hydroelectric storage could play an important role in the reliability of the electricity system.

Additionally, the 2017 LTEP discusses the potential impact of a number of innovative technologies on the future of the electricity system. Among others, these include the increased electrification of the transportation sector, the emergence of energy storage, and the opportunity for Ontario to foster nuclear innovation technologies. OPG continues to assess how best to capitalize on potential business opportunities in these and other areas. The 2017 LTEP also recognizes the importance of Indigenous peoples' continuing role in shaping Ontario's energy planning, projects and policies. Over the past several years, OPG has partnered with Indigenous communities on a number of generation-related developments and other joint projects and will continue to seek additional opportunities to dialogue with and seek involvement of Indigenous peoples in the electricity industry's future.

Darlington Refurbishment

In October 2016, OPG commenced the refurbishment of the first Darlington GS unit, Unit 2, as part of the Darlington Refurbishment project. The de-fuelling of the reactor and islanding of Unit 2, the physical separation of the unit under refurbishment from the three operating units, were completed in the first half of 2017.

The disassembly of reactor components commenced in the third quarter of 2017, with the removal of feeder tubes completed in September 2017. The removal of fuel channel assemblies commenced in October 2017. The removal of pressure tubes as part of the fuel channel assemblies was completed in March 2018, with the removal of calandria tubes currently in progress. The removal of all reactor components is expected to be completed in mid-2018.

Most of the pre-requisite projects, including construction of facilities, infrastructure upgrades and installation of safety enhancements, have been completed and placed in service. The completion of the HWSF has been delayed due to construction challenges, with construction activities suspended for a portion of 2017. Construction to complete the facility recommenced in the fourth quarter of 2017. The HWSF is expected to be completed by the second quarter of 2019 and is not on the critical path for the Darlington Refurbishment project, which continues to track on schedule.

The cost of the HWSF will be accommodated within the overall Darlington Refurbishment budget of \$12.8 billion. Taking into account the execution performance of the Unit 2 refurbishment and the cost to complete the HWSF, the overall Darlington Refurbishment project continues to track to the \$12.8 billion budget.

On November 21, 2017, the Financial Accountability Office of Ontario issued a report, "*An Assessment of the Financial Risks of the Nuclear Refurbishment Plan*". The report assesses the impact of OPG and Bruce Power's respective nuclear refurbishments on customers and the Province based on mechanisms in place for the recovery of the costs to refurbish and subsequently operate these nuclear stations. The report concludes that refurbishment of the four units at the Darlington GS and the six units at the Bruce nuclear generating stations provides the most cost effective, low emission generation source available to meet Ontario's baseload electricity requirements.

In February 2018, the Government of Ontario confirmed its commitment to proceed with the refurbishment of the second unit at the Darlington GS, Unit 3. OPG continues to progress planning and procurement activities for the Unit 3 refurbishment in accordance with the refurbishment project schedule.

The Darlington Refurbishment project is discussed further in the section, *Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook* under the heading, *Project Excellence*.

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission Safety Rating for the Darlington GS and the Pickering GS

The CNSC publishes an annual Regulatory Oversight Report on the safety performance of Canada's nuclear power plants. The report assesses how well plant operators are meeting regulatory requirements and program expectations in the areas of operational performance, safety analysis, radiation protection, waste management and conventional health and safety. On September 8, 2017, the CNSC issued an executive summary of its 2016 annual report, giving both the Darlington GS and the Pickering GS the highest possible safety rating of "Fully Satisfactory". The Darlington GS achieved this rating for the eighth consecutive year, while the Pickering GS achieved this rating for the second consecutive year.

Ontario's Fair Hydro Plan

On March 2, 2017, the Province announced the Fair Hydro Plan aimed at reducing electricity bills for residential, farm, small businesses and other eligible consumers (Specified Consumers) in the province by refinancing a portion of the Global Adjustment costs over a longer period of time. The Global Adjustment includes the difference between Ontario's electricity market clearing price used to dispatch generation and the prices paid to contracted and regulated generators in the province, and the cost of conservation and demand management programs. On June 1, 2017, the Fair Hydro Act received Royal Assent and the associated general regulation came into force in June 2017. The Act established a framework under which the costs and benefits associated with the Government of Ontario's clean energy initiatives are to be allocated between present and future consumers of electricity under the Fair Hydro Plan. The general regulation provides details on the structural, operational and financial elements required to implement the Fair Hydro Plan.

Pursuant to the Act, effective May 1, 2017, the IESO began to defer a portion of the Global Adjustment costs. The Act allows the IESO to transfer a portion of the deferred balance to a financing entity that would fund the deferral in exchange for an irrevocable right to recover the balance and associated financing and other costs from Specified Consumers in the future (Investment Interest). The legislation appointed OPG as the Financial Services Manager under the Act and conveyed upon the Financial Services Manager statutory obligations, including the creation of one or more financing entities that may acquire an Investment Interest from the IESO.

In November 2017, OPG's Board of Directors provided its final approval regarding OPG's involvement as the Financial Services Manager under the Act on commercial terms following the fulfilment of all conditions the Board of Directors established in May 2017. Accordingly, the Fair Hydro Trust was established as the financing entity contemplated by the Act in December 2017. The majority unitholder and beneficiary of the Trust is a wholly-owned subsidiary of OPG. The Trust is structured to be bankruptcy remote and ring fenced from OPG in order to protect the

Company's assets and operations.

In order for the Trust to finance the acquisition of Investment Interest from the IESO, it will incur senior debt from capital markets and subordinated debt from OPG. The Trust's investment will attract financing amounts and other related fees, which, under the general regulation, will be payable by the IESO as carrying costs until July 2021 and by Specified Consumers through the Clean Energy Adjustment to be invoiced by local distribution companies commencing in May 2021, with the three-month overlap in 2021 intended to cover the billing and collection lag from the introduction of the Clean Energy Adjustment. The Clean Energy Adjustment payments by Specified Consumers will be remitted to the Trust through the IESO. The carrying costs include all financing and third-party costs other than repayment of debt principal.

Concurrent with every issuance of the Trust's senior notes, it is expected that OPG will purchase subordinated debt of the Trust in an aggregate amount not to exceed 49 percent of the Trust's total outstanding debt, with 44 percent to be provided by the Province through equity injections in OPG and five percent to be provided by OPG. The subordination level may vary over time, but must be at least equal to 35 percent of the Trust's total outstanding debt. Through OPG's control over the key activities of the Trust and its obligation to absorb losses through ownership of the Trust's subordinated debt, the Company consolidates the financial results of the Trust in accordance with US GAAP.

On December 21, 2017, the Trust purchased its first tranche of Investment Interest from the IESO in the amount of approximately \$1.18 billion. Fifty-one percent of the funding requirement or \$601 million was financed by the Trust through a revolving warehouse facility ranked as senior notes, and the remaining 49 percent was funded through the issuance of short-term subordinated debt to OPG. The Investment Interest has been classified as a financing receivable on OPG's consolidated balance sheet.

OPG's purchase of the subordinated debt issued by the Trust was funded through the following sources:

- The Province provided 44 percent of the funding requirement, or \$519 million, through an equity injection in OPG in exchange for approximately 12.2 million non-voting Class A shares at a price of \$42.46 per share. The Company's Articles of Amalgamation were amended effective December 1, 2017 to allow for the creation and issuance of Class A shares. Refer to Note 14 of OPG's 2017 audited consolidated financial statements for further details on the nature of the Class A shares; and
- OPG provided five percent of the funding requirement or \$60 million.

In February 2018, the Trust issued \$500 million of senior notes payable with a coupon interest rate of 3.36 percent and an effective interest rate of 3.44 percent, payable semi-annually until maturity on May 15, 2033. The proceeds were used to repay the majority of the outstanding balance of the revolving warehouse facility issued in December 2017. In March 2018, the Trust is expected to acquire another tranche of Investment Interest from the IESO, with 51 percent of the funding being sourced from the revolving warehouse facility, 44 percent through an equity injection from the Province, and five percent from OPG.

Refer to the section, *Liquidity and Capital Resources* under the heading, *Financing Activities* for further details on the Trust's financing arrangements.

OEB's Report on Regulatory Treatment of Pension and OPEB Costs

On September 14, 2017, the OEB issued its final report on the guiding principles and policy for recovery mechanisms of pension and OPEB costs of rate regulated utilities in the Ontario electricity and natural gas sectors. The report established the accrual basis of accounting as the method of determining pension and OPEB amounts for rate-setting purposes, unless the OEB finds that this method does not result in just and reasonable rates in the circumstances of a particular utility. The report also provides for the establishment of a generic variance account to record asymmetric carrying charges in favour of ratepayers on the differences between the accrual costs recovered and cash payments

made by a utility in respect of pension and OPEB plans. Carrying charges on this differential are to be assessed at the OEB's prescribed interest rate, on a prospective basis from the effective date of the new variance account. For OPG, this differential will include amounts going back to November 1, 2014, with the charges calculated on the portion of the differential that has been recovered through regulated prices. None of this differential has been recovered to date. The prescribed interest rate is set quarterly by the OEB based on the quarterly return of a mid-term corporate bond index yield.

The OEB's September 2017 report and the OEB's December 2017 decision on OPG's application for new regulated prices require OPG to continue to record differences between pension and OPEB accrual costs and cash payments in the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account, until such time as the OEB decides on the approval and implementation of resumption of the accrual basis of recovery for OPG. The future recovery of amounts recorded in the account will be subject to this approval. The OEB's report did not impact OPG's financial results for the year ended December 31, 2017.

The Company recognizes the amount set aside in the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account as a regulatory asset. As at December 31, 2017, the regulatory asset had a balance of \$614 million. Consistent with the expectations set out in the OEB's December 2017 decision, in 2018, OPG plans to file an application with the OEB requesting disposition of the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account balance and the balances accumulated since December 31, 2015 in other regulatory accounts, as well as approval to resume the accrual basis of accounting as the recovery method for pension and OPEB amounts in future determinations of base regulated prices.

Shareholder Declarations and Shareholder Resolutions to Sell Certain Non-Core Real Estate Properties

In December 2015, OPG received a Shareholder Declaration and a Shareholder Resolution requiring the Company to sell its head office premises and associated parking facility located at 700 University Avenue and 40 Murray Street in Toronto, Ontario. The sale was completed in April 2017, with a gain on sale of \$283 million, which is net of tax effects of \$95 million, recognized in net income in the second quarter of 2017. The pre-tax gain on sale was recorded as an item of Other gains in the consolidated statement of income in the Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation segment. Pursuant to the Shareholder Declaration and Shareholder Resolution, and as prescribed in the *Trillium Trust Act, 2014* (Trillium Trust Act), OPG is required to transfer the proceeds from this disposition, net of prescribed deductions under the Trillium Trust Act, into the Province's Consolidated Revenue Fund. The amount of designated proceeds to be transferred into the Consolidated Revenue Fund is expected to approximate the after-tax gain on sale. The transfer is expected to take place as early as in the first quarter of 2018, through a special dividend authorized by OPG's Board of Directors in March 2018.

In June 2016, OPG received a Shareholder Declaration and a Shareholder Resolution that requires the Company to sell its former Lakeview GS site located in Mississauga, Ontario. OPG has entered into a purchase and sale agreement with a purchaser, with the sale scheduled to close in March 2018. An estimated after-tax gain on sale of approximately \$200 million is expected to be recognized in net income upon completion of the transaction. Pursuant to the Shareholder Declaration and Shareholder Resolution, and as prescribed in the Trillium Trust Act, OPG is required to transfer the proceeds from this disposition, net of prescribed deductions under the Trillium Trust Act, into the Province's Consolidated Revenue Fund. OPG anticipates the amount of designated proceeds transferred into the Consolidated Revenue Fund to approximate the after-tax gain on the sale. In accordance with the Shareholder Resolution, approximately one-third of the site is to be transferred to the City of Mississauga, by the purchaser, for parkland, institutional, and cultural uses.

CORE BUSINESS, STRATEGY, AND OUTLOOK

OPG's mission is to provide low cost power in a safe, clean, reliable and sustainable manner for the benefit of its customers and its Shareholder. OPG also seeks to pursue, on a commercial basis, generation development projects and other business expansion opportunities to the benefit of the Shareholder.

OPG's four key strategic imperatives are as follows:

- Operational Excellence
- Project Excellence
- Financial Strength
- Social Licence.

Operational Excellence

Operational excellence at OPG is accomplished by the safe and environmentally responsible generation of reliable and cost-effective electricity from the Company's generating assets through a highly trained and engaged workforce.

Workplace Safety and Public Safety

Workplace safety and public safety are fundamental core values at OPG. OPG is committed to operating all of its facilities in a safe, secure, and reliable manner that minimizes risks to a reasonably achievable level. Safety is an overriding priority in all activities performed at OPG's generating and other facilities, and all employees and contractors are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that ensures workplace safety and public safety in line with the Company's safety culture.

In the area of workplace safety, OPG is committed to achieving excellent performance through continuous improvement and a strong safety culture, with the ultimate goal of zero injuries. OPG utilizes an integrated health and safety management system and a set of operational risk control procedures to ensure continued monitoring of health and safety performance and to support continuous learning and improvement in this area. Over the past five years, OPG has repeatedly stood in the top quartile of its comparator Canadian electrical utilities in various safety performance metrics.

Workplace safety performance is measured using two primary indicators at OPG, All Injury Rate (AIR) and Accident Severity Rate (ASR). OPG's AIR and ASR results for employee workplace safety were as follows for the year ended December 31:

	2017	2016
AIR (<i>injuries per 200,000 hours worked</i>)	0.48	0.56
ASR (<i>days lost per 200,000 hours</i>)	3.57	2.59

In 2017, OPG's AIR improved from 2016 and was the third-best performance year in the Company's history. For those employee injuries that caused lost time from work, the total time lost from work in 2017 was greater than the previous year. OPG's analysis of the underlying safety events indicated that major contributors to the injuries and near misses included inadequate situational awareness and attention to detail, and suboptimal risk-based decisions, rather than missing or inadequate standards or programs. OPG continues to implement a number of initiatives to target the injury trends based on the analysis of the safety events, with a focus on the use of human performance tools including increased field supervisory oversight, situational awareness, communication, and procedural use and adherence.

In order to strengthen its safety performance, OPG continues to progress an organization-wide "iCare Enough to Act" initiative launched in 2016 to renew employees' commitment to their own and each other's safety and well-being.

Approaches to supervisory oversight, communication and safe work planning are being modified and updated to further strengthen safety as a foundational element of the Company's values-based culture.

Contractors are required to conduct work safely at OPG sites. In support of this requirement, OPG utilizes an independent contractor pre-qualification process, provides on-site safety support for many of its major projects, and works with contract partners to improve their health and safety programs to meet OPG's requirements. In the past nine years, OPG has consistently shown a Construction Contractor AIR that is markedly better than the Infrastructure Health and Safety Association Contractor AIR, a metric of construction contractor safety performance across Ontario. OPG has maintained this performance while engaging in the refurbishment of the Darlington GS, one of the largest infrastructure projects in Canada. The hours worked by contractors in 2017 were the largest in OPG's history, largely attributable to this project.

OPG continues to maintain a strong focus on the nuclear safety program and to invest in nuclear safety systems. To ensure continued public safety, radiation exposure to members of the public resulting from the operation of OPG's nuclear generating stations is estimated on an annual basis for individuals living or working near the stations. The annual dose to the public resulting from operations of each nuclear facility is expressed in microsieverts (μSv), which is an international unit of radiation dose measurement. For 2016, the annual public doses resulting from the Darlington GS operations and the Pickering GS operations were 0.6 μSv and 1.5 μSv , respectively, which is less than 0.1 and 0.2 percent of the annual legal limit of 1,000 μSv , respectively. While the public doses from OPG's nuclear operations for the 2017 operating year will not be finalized until the second quarter of 2018, they are not expected to differ significantly from the 2016 levels.

In June 2016 and August 2016, the CNSC released sampling results from its independent environmental monitoring program, which confirmed that the public and the environment around OPG's nuclear generating stations continued to be safe. In September 2017, the CNSC issued an executive summary of its 2016 annual report on the safety performance of Canada's nuclear power plants, which gave both the Pickering GS and the Darlington GS the highest possible safety rating of "Fully Satisfactory". For further details, refer to the CNSC safety rating discussion in the section, *Highlights* under the heading, *Recent Developments – Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission Safety Rating for the Darlington GS and the Pickering GS*.

OPG remains committed to high standards of public safety on waterways around hydroelectric generating stations and dams, and continues to make investments in waterway and dam safety upgrades. The Company's practices in this area are routinely reviewed by an independent panel comprised of internationally recognized experts, who have concluded that OPG's dam safety program is industry leading in a number of areas. During 2017, OPG continued its water safety campaign with a series of public service announcements illustrating the danger of water near hydroelectric dams and hydroelectric generating stations.

Electricity Generation Production and Reliability

Key strategic initiatives in support of operational excellence, specific to each of OPG's core generating operations, are discussed below. Generation and reliability performance for 2017 is discussed by operating segment in the section, *Discussion of Operating Results by Business Segment*.

Nuclear Operations

OPG is pursuing a number of strategic initiatives aimed at the continued safe and reliable operation of the Pickering GS and targeting top performance at the Darlington GS.

OPG's objective is to maximize the safe and reliable operating life of the Pickering units. As announced in 2016 and approved by the Province, OPG is continuing to execute on a plan to extend safe and reliable operation of the Pickering GS to 2024. In addition to providing Ontario with a clean, reliable source of baseload electricity during nuclear unit refurbishments at the Darlington GS and the Bruce nuclear generating stations, extending operations at the Pickering GS will provide continued employment for over 3,000 employees at OPG and help to reduce

approximately 17 million tonnes of carbon dioxide emissions, which is equivalent to removing approximately 3.4 million cars from Ontario's roads.

OPG's current five-year operating licence for the Pickering GS was approved by the CNSC in 2013 and expires on August 31, 2018. This current licence was issued assuming that the station would shut down in 2020. On June 28, 2017, OPG confirmed to the CNSC that it intends to cease commercial operation of all Pickering units on December 31, 2024. On August 28, 2017, OPG submitted a ten-year licence renewal application to the CNSC. The requested licence term spans the planned extended commercial operation period, through to the planned period of de-fuelling, de-watering and beginning to place the station in a safe storage state in 2028. In support of the licence renewal, OPG undertook a Periodic Safety Review (PSR), a comprehensive assessment of the station's design and operation to confirm that there is a high level of safety throughout the operating life and to determine what reasonable and practical enhancements can be made to further improve safety. The PSR also includes a component condition assessment of the station to identify the work required to support the station's continued operation. The PSR has confirmed that extending commercial operation of the Pickering units will continue to pose minimal risk to the health, safety and security of workers, the public and the environment. The final major component of the PSR was submitted to the CNSC in November 2017. The CNSC's review of the PSR submission and licence application is in progress. Based on the evidence and documentation submitted to the CNSC, OPG believes it is well positioned to obtain a licence renewal that would support its extended operations plan for the Pickering GS to 2024.

As part of the plan to extend Pickering operations, OPG has been continuing to undertake the required technical work to confirm that the station's pressure tubes, a key life-limiting component of the station, will remain fit for service for operation to 2024. In the fourth quarter of 2017, OPG has confirmed that technical assessments completed to date provide sufficient confidence in the programs and provisions in place to assure fitness-for-service of fuel channel components in line with the station's planned extended commercial operation period. This evaluation was consistent with the safety case reflected in OPG's operating licence renewal application for the Pickering GS submitted to the CNSC in 2017, discussed below. Taking these factors into account, OPG revised the accounting end-of-life assumptions for the Pickering GS from December 31, 2020 for all units to December 31, 2022 for Units 1 and 4 and December 31, 2024 for Units 5 to 8, effective December 31, 2017. OPG continues to execute the work required for the planned extended commercial operation of the station, including plant modifications and other work as identified through the PSR, station reliability initiatives, and equipment component inspections.

The change in the Pickering GS accounting end-of-life assumptions did not impact OPG's net income in 2017. Excluding the impact of regulatory accounts, the change in the accounting end-of-life assumptions is expected to decrease depreciation expense by approximately \$77 million in 2018, including the impact of the associated change in the nuclear asset retirement obligation (ARO) recorded as of December 31, 2017. Regulatory accounts, including a new deferral account proposed by OPG in an application to the OEB on December 29, 2017, are expected to offset the decrease in depreciation expense, beginning on January 1, 2018. Pending its review of this application, the OEB issued an order on January 31, 2018 establishing the proposed deferral account on an interim basis to allow OPG to begin recording amounts in the account as of January 1, 2018. The OEB's final decision on the application is expected later in 2018. The change in the nuclear ARO as of December 31, 2017 is discussed in the section, *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates* under the heading, *Asset Retirement Obligation*.

OPG's nuclear operations are regularly benchmarked against top performing nuclear facilities around the world. This allows OPG to identify, develop and implement initiatives to further improve performance. In September 2016, OPG hosted a team of experts from the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) at the Pickering GS to conduct a standard Operational Safety Review Team mission. The team conducted an in-depth review of performance and adherence to international safety standards. In the second quarter of 2017, the IAEA's Operational Safety Review Team released the final report and confirmed that the Pickering GS demonstrates a strong commitment to safety. In December 2017, OPG hosted a World Association of Nuclear Operators (WANO) peer evaluation for the Pickering GS, which focused on the safe and reliable operation of the station while evaluating the plant material condition and functional and cross-functional areas of the station. The results of the evaluation showed that the Pickering GS

sustained its strong rating while demonstrating significant improvement since the last review, resulting in its best ever WANO peer review.

OPG remains focused on improving reliability and increasing electricity generation output from its nuclear fleet. This includes improving equipment reliability, optimizing outages, implementing integrated asset management planning and enhancing maintenance programs. Improved equipment reliability generally results in fewer generation interruptions. Nuclear inspection and testing programs are largely driven by maintenance and regulatory requirements, and are designed to ensure that equipment is performing safely and reliably. Execution of this and other outage work continues to be a high priority. As part of its commitment to operational excellence, OPG continues to focus on improving the planning, execution, monitoring, and reporting of outage work.

OPG continues to make investments in the performance of the Pickering GS, with a focus on improving plant reliability and maximizing the value of the asset over its remaining life through implementing equipment modifications and fuel handling reliability improvements, reducing equipment maintenance backlogs, and completing critical and high priority work. OPG also continues to make investments in the Darlington GS necessary to sustain safe and reliable operations for the next three decades, aimed at positioning the station for industry-leading operating and cost performance in the longer term. This includes investments in life cycle and aging management projects, facility upgrades and work in support of regulatory commitments.

Delivering solutions that provide the best combination of safety, cost and effectiveness, as well as establishing challenging financial targets based on comprehensive benchmarking and taking into account the operating environment of the nuclear stations, continues to be a vital part of OPG's strategy to improve the performance of the nuclear business unit. Financial and staffing targets continue to be reviewed and adjusted where necessary to reduce operating costs, while ensuring safety and reliability are not compromised.

In 2016, OPG submitted applications with the CNSC seeking a ten-year licence renewal for the Western Waste Management Facility (WWMF), located at the Bruce generating stations' site, to May 31, 2027, and a ten-year licence renewal for the Pickering Waste Management Facility (PWMF) to August 31, 2028. The licence renewal applications were presented to the CNSC at public hearings in April 2017. On May 30, 2017, the CNSC announced that the WWMF licence was renewed for a ten-year period and will be valid until May 31, 2027. On February 7, 2018, the CNSC announced that the PWMF licence was renewed for a ten-year period and will be valid until August 31, 2028.

In 2017, the CNSC approved regulatory document *REGDOC 2.2.4 – Fitness for Duty – Managing Alcohol and Drug Use* for use at Canadian nuclear power plants. This document sets out requirements for managing fitness for duty of workers in relation to alcohol and drug use at high-security sites, including for-cause alcohol and drug testing for workers in positions identified as safety-sensitive or safety-critical, and random alcohol and drug testing for workers holding safety-critical positions. OPG intends to enhance its existing Fitness for Duty program to comply with these new requirements. OPG is working with its partners in the Canadian nuclear industry to develop a program suitable for Canada and its workers.

Pursuant to the *Emergency Management and Civil Protection Act*, a Provincial agency, Office of the Fire Marshal and Emergency Management (OFMEM), is required to periodically update the Provincial Nuclear Emergency Response Plan (PNERP). In 2016, the CNSC advised the OFMEM to consider more severe accidents in the update to the PNERP. In December 2017, the Province approved the updated PNERP Master Plan. The changes include a new 20-km Contingency Planning Zone around the Pickering and Darlington nuclear generating stations, which will improve protective actions for the public. The development of an Implementing Plan for the Pickering GS is in progress, with an expected approval by the Province by mid-2018. An Implementing Plan for the Darlington GS is expected to be drafted once the Implementing Plan for the Pickering GS is completed. The updated PNERP is not expected to have a significant impact on OPG.

Hydroelectric Operations

The objectives of OPG's hydroelectric operations include operating and maintaining the generating facilities in a safe, efficient and cost-effective manner, while increasing the output from the facilities and pursuing opportunities to increase the fleet's capacity. OPG aims to increase the facilities' output by improving operational flexibility, enhancing reliability, optimizing outage planning and, subject to water conditions, increasing availability to meet electricity system demand. OPG continues to evaluate and implement plans to increase capacity, maintain and improve operational performance, and extend the operating life of its hydroelectric generating assets.

OPG's hydroelectric operations are regularly benchmarked against peer utilities in North America. Based on 2016 data, 19 of OPG's 25 large regulated hydroelectric facilities benchmarked in the top two quartiles for unit energy costs. This group of 19 facilities represents 94 percent of the energy delivered from the regulated hydroelectric fleet. Similarly, 18 of the 25 large regulated hydroelectric facilities benchmarked in the top two quartiles for Hydroelectric Availability based on 2016 data. OPG continues to pursue innovation and technology-based improvements in its asset management and equipment maintenance strategies in order to increase reliability and further reduce costs of the hydroelectric fleet.

As part of OPG's ongoing strategy to reduce costs and increase operational efficiency, the operations of the Company's hydroelectric and thermal assets were previously combined into one organization, with five regional operations groups. In 2017, OPG reduced the number of regional operations groups to four, by integrating the Central Operations work centres into three of the other existing groups. In addition, during the third quarter of 2017, OPG opened an amalgamated control room located at the R.H. Saunders hydroelectric GS, combining the Chenaux and Saunders control rooms. The amalgamated control room will control all operational activities at the ten hydroelectric stations along the Madawaska, Ottawa and St. Lawrence rivers.

OPG's plans for its existing hydroelectric generating stations are accomplished through multi-year capital investment and other programs, including replacements and upgrades of turbine runners, and refurbishment or replacement of existing generators, transformers, and control systems. The aim of OPG's runner replacement and upgrade program is to increase hydroelectric station capacity by leveraging efficiency enhancements in runner design. Where economic and practical, OPG also pursues opportunities to refurbish, expand or redevelop its existing hydroelectric stations. Over the next four years, OPG plans to increase the total capacity of its hydroelectric generating fleet by approximately 100 MW, which, in addition to the runner replacement and upgrade program, includes the Ranney Falls GS project and the planned Sir Adam Beck I GS frequency conversion project. OPG is also planning to repair, rehabilitate, or replace a number of aging civil hydroelectric structures. The Ranney Falls GS project is discussed under the heading, *Project Excellence – Ranney Falls Hydroelectric GS*.

As part of its commitment to operational excellence, OPG continues to make investments in its existing hydroelectric generating fleet. During 2017, OPG continued to execute a number of projects, including:

- Completion of the overhaul and upgrade of Unit 10 of the Sir Adam Beck 1 GS, which increased the station's capacity by 6 MW
- Continued work on the overhaul and rehabilitation of Unit 1 of the Sir Adam Beck Pump GS to ensure reliable unit operation for approximately the next 20 years, which was completed in March 2018
- Completion of the replacement of the Shebandowan Lake Control Dam at the Kakabeka Falls GS, which will maintain structural integrity and enhance dam safety for another 100 years
- Continued work on the overhaul and upgrade of Unit 1 of the Harmon GS, which was completed in February 2018
- Continued work on the overhaul and upgrade of Unit 2 of the DeCew Falls GS, with turbine and generator rehabilitation and upgrade of protection and control systems completed during the year, and commencement of the overhaul and upgrade of Unit 2 of the Little Long GS in the fourth quarter of 2017

- Continued work on the overhaul and rehabilitation of Unit 2 of the Lower Notch GS, with generator rehabilitation completed during the year, and commencement of the overhaul and rehabilitation of Unit 6 of the Sir Adam Beck Pump GS in the fourth quarter of 2017
- Commencement of definition phase work for the Water Conveyance System project to rehabilitate the Sir Adam Beck 1 GS canal and associated structures, to ensure their continued safe and reliable operations for approximately the next 50 years.

In 2018, OPG plans to commence execution of several major sustaining projects across the hydroelectric fleet, including the overhaul and upgrade of Unit 5 of the Sir Adam Beck 1 GS, the rehabilitation of Caribou Falls Block Dam No. 2, and automatic sluiceways system replacement at the Whitedog Falls GS. Definition phase activities on several other major projects are also expected to commence in 2018, including frequency conversion of Units 1 and 2 of the Sir Adam Beck 1 GS and the overhaul and upgrade of the R.H. Saunders GS units.

Thermal Operations

OPG's thermal operations consist of biomass-fuelled generating units at each of Atikokan GS and Thunder Bay GS, and the oil/gas dual-fuelled Lennox GS.

These stations, which operate as peaking facilities under their respective energy supply requirements, provide Ontario's electricity system with the flexibility to meet changing daily system demand and capacity requirements and enable the system to accommodate the expansion of Ontario's renewable generation portfolio. The continued operation of these stations will continue to provide Ontario with over 2,000 MW of peaking generation capacity.

OPG's biomass-fuelled generating units are among the world's leading in their innovation. The Atikokan GS is the largest generating station in North America fuelled by 100 percent biomass, while the Thunder Bay GS unit uses advanced biomass that is thermally treated to allow it to be stored outdoors and withstand exposure to the weather.

Former thermal stations that are no longer available to generate electricity are included in the Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation segment once they are removed from service. This includes the Lambton GS and Nanticoke GS sites, which ceased operations in 2013. Over 2015 and 2016, OPG announced that these stations would be decommissioned safely, securely and in an environmentally responsible manner. The costs of the decommissioning are charged to a previously established decommissioning provision.

During 2017, OPG substantially completed the demolition of the Nanticoke coal yard equipment and structures and issued a contract for the demolition of the Nanticoke powerhouse and associated structures. In the fourth quarter of 2017, the demolition contractor had been mobilized to prepare for the removal of the powerhouse and associated structures and initiated the preparatory work for the demolition of the stacks. The demolition of the stacks took place in February 2018. A competitive bidding process for the demolition of the Lambton GS is in progress, with a contract for the removal of the powerhouse and associated structures expected to be issued during 2018. The decommissioning plan for the Nanticoke GS accommodates the construction and operation of the Nanticoke solar facility. The Nanticoke solar facility is discussed under the heading, *Project Excellence – Nanticoke Solar Facility*.

An update of the asset retirement obligations related to the Nanticoke and Lambton sites has been completed. For a discussion of the revaluation of the fixed asset removal liability for the thermal stations as at December 31, 2017, refer to the section, *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates* under the heading, *Asset Retirement Obligations*.

Environmental Performance

OPG is committed to meeting compliance obligations, including any environmental commitments that it makes, with the objective of surpassing these compliance obligations where it makes business sense. OPG's Environmental Policy commits the Company to:

- maintain an ISO 14001-registered environmental management system (EMS)

- work to prevent or mitigate adverse impacts on the environment with a long-term objective of continual improvement
- strive to be a leader in climate change mitigation
- manage sites in a manner that strives to maintain, or enhance where it makes business sense, significant natural areas and associated species of concern.

In 2017, OPG maintained the ISO 14001 registration of its company-wide EMS. Within the EMS, OPG has planning, operational control, and monitoring programs to manage the Company's positive and negative impacts on the environment. Significant environmental aspects of OPG's operations include: spills, chemical and thermal emissions to water, water flow and level changes, radiological emissions, low and intermediate level radioactive waste (L&ILW), displacement of fossil fuels, enhancement and disruption of wildlife habitat, and fish impingement and entrainment. Further details regarding OPG's environmental risks can be found in the section, *Risk Management* under the heading, *Environmental Risk*.

Environmental performance targets are set as part of the annual business planning process. These targets are based on past performance and external benchmarking to promote continuous improvement. OPG met or outperformed its 2017 targets for spills, environmental infractions, carbon-14 emissions to air, and L&ILW. Targets for tritium emissions to air and water were not achieved due to equipment performance issues; however, emissions remained less than one percent of the regulatory limit. There were no significant environmental events during 2017.

In 2016, the Government of Ontario passed the *Climate Change Mitigation and Low-Carbon Economy Act, 2016* and the associated *Cap and Trade Program Regulation*. The legislation provides the foundation for regulating greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in Ontario and establishes a cap and trade program, with the first compliance period being from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2020.

The cap and trade program is a market mechanism intended to give Ontarians an incentive to reduce GHG emissions by putting a price on carbon. OPG has an internal program to meet its GHG emissions compliance obligations. With OPG's low GHG emitting fleet, these obligations do not have a material financial impact on the Company.

OPG monitors actions being taken by the Government of Ontario and the Government of Canada to reduce GHG emission levels and transition to a low-carbon economy. In support of efforts to mitigate climate change, the Company continues to evaluate and implement plans to increase the generation capacity of its hydroelectric fleet where economical, invest in other low-carbon technologies, including nuclear innovation and energy storage, and take a leadership role in the electrification of Ontario's transportation sector.

OPG has developed biodiversity management plans that identify priority natural areas, conservation goals, threats, and proposed actions to sustain biodiversity at the Company's operating sites. To maximize benefits and manage impacts, initiatives include biodiversity monitoring, site naturalization, habitat creation, and control of invasive species.

OPG works with community partners to support regional ecosystems and biodiversity across Ontario. In 2017, OPG continued efforts to protect and restore habitat, promote biodiversity education and awareness, and help the recovery of species at risk. In November 2017, OPG's biodiversity program was recognized by the Canadian Electricity Association with the 2017 Sustainable Electricity award for Commitment to Continuous Performance Improvement.

OPG communicates its environmental performance internally to employees and to external stakeholders, including the Ontario Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC), Environment and Climate Change Canada, the CNSC, and local communities. Details of OPG's environmental performance and initiatives to fulfill the Company's Environmental Policy can be found in OPG's 2016 Sustainability Report and the Company's Environmental Policy, which are available on the Company's website at www.opg.com.

Improving Efficiency and Reducing Costs

As part of its commitment to operational excellence, OPG remains strongly focused on reducing costs by pursuing sustainable efficiency and productivity improvements across operating business units and support functions, while ensuring that there is no adverse impact on the safety, reliability and environmental sustainability of the Company's operations. Building on significant efficiencies achieved since 2011 under a more scalable, centre-led organizational model, this includes streamlining of processes, simplifying governance, upgrading technology, optimizing service delivery models, and continuing to leverage attrition to achieve human resource targets aligned with business requirements. Strategies to improve cost performance and organizational capability are being implemented at the enterprise and business unit level. These strategies are supported by continuing efforts to embed an outcomes-driven culture that reinforces cost effectiveness, efficiency and organizational agility as part of business decision-making.

OPG is proceeding with an enterprise-wide process to evaluate the impact of the eventual shutdown of the Pickering GS on the Company's operating cost structure. This multi-year initiative, known as OPG25, involves identifying and implementing a coordinated set of plans and targets to ensure the optimization of the Company's longer-term operating model, business strategies and organizational design between now and the planned end of Pickering commercial operation in 2024. The overall aim of the initiative is to ensure ongoing cost effectiveness of the Company's operations after the eventual shutdown of the Pickering GS and to mitigate the cost impacts associated with the shutdown. Through this work and a continued focus on productivity enhancements, OPG expects to deliver increased value to customers and achieve improvement in outcomes of future applications for regulated prices under the OEB's incentive regulation framework.

In 2017, OPG launched a strategy to accelerate the pace of digital transformation across the enterprise. The strategy is focused on making investments to modernize information technology infrastructure, enhance mobility, connectivity and field and office productivity, and improve equipment reliability and station performance through data management and data analysis. The goal of the strategy is increase operational efficiency, reduce operating costs and help to enable optimization initiatives in support of OPG25.

People and Culture

A well trained and engaged workforce is fundamental to the achievement of OPG's strategic imperatives. To succeed in a demanding business environment, OPG is focused on building a diverse, healthy, engaged workforce and fostering a culture of collaboration, accountability and innovation. OPG also continues to communicate and implement the values and behaviours expected from its employees in order to maintain a strong focus on safety, performance excellence, continuous improvement, and corporate citizenship.

The Company continues to focus on improving the capability of its workforce through leadership development, knowledge management, diversity and inclusion programs, and hiring in critical areas. Ability to secure the right talent mix in order to effectively meet the Company's immediate and longer term business needs on a timely basis is supported through workforce planning, resourcing and on-boarding strategies, both to acquire external talent into the organization and to develop existing employees. The goal of workforce planning and resourcing strategies is to ensure that the Company has a diverse workforce with the right skill set and capability for the safe and effective operation of the generating facilities and successful delivery of major projects, including the Darlington Refurbishment. These strategies take into account changes in anticipated staffing requirements leading up and subsequent to the end of planned commercial operation of the Pickering GS and the period to de-fuel, de-water and place the station in a safe storage state after shutdown. The end of commercial operation at the Pickering GS is expected to lead to a significant reduction in OPG's workforce.

As part of the strategy to develop and engage employees and to build leadership talent in support of the Company's long-term success, OPG has an active succession planning program with a focus on accelerating development. This includes a company-wide high-potential leadership development program for qualified internal candidates. This

14-month cross-functional, competitive-entry program is designed to identify and develop candidates for future leadership positions while they are relatively early in their careers. OPG also has a talent management monitoring process to proactively assess staffing risks, challenges and opportunities.

Electricity generation involves complex technologies that require highly skilled and trained workers. Many positions at OPG have significant educational prerequisites and rigorous requirements for continuous training and periodic requalification. In addition to maintaining its internal training infrastructure, OPG relies on partnerships with government agencies, other electrical industry partners and educational institutions to meet the required level of qualification. Training delivery models are evaluated for effectiveness and efficiency.

Effective January 1, 2017, OPG implemented an Executive Compensation Program that is compliant with *Ontario Regulation 304/16: Executive Compensation Framework*, introduced in September 2016. The regulation sets out how all employers designated under the *Broader Public Sector Executive Compensation Act, 2014*, including OPG, must establish and post compensation programs for executives. The program must include the compensation philosophy, salary and performance-related pay caps, comparative analysis details, and a description of other elements of compensation. OPG's Executive Compensation Program, which applies to employees at the Vice President level and higher, is designed to provide compensation that is at the 50th percentile of the market and is focused on at-risk, performance based pay. The program aims to enable OPG to attract, align and retain the executive talent critical to delivering Shareholder and customer value, while ensuring continued safe and reliable operations. OPG's Executive Compensation Program was not affected by the two regulations amending *Ontario Regulation 304/16* that were released in 2017, as the program continues to be subject to the original regulation's requirements.

Project Excellence

OPG is pursuing a number of generation development and other major projects in support of Ontario's electricity planning initiatives. OPG also continues to plan and execute maintenance and capital improvement projects related to its existing assets. OPG strives for excellence in the planning and delivery of all projects across the Company.

OPG's vision for project excellence is to be an industry leader in project management capability and performance. As part of its commitment to project excellence, OPG continues to enhance and streamline its approach to project planning and execution, with the goal of delivering all projects safely, on time, on budget and with high quality. Achieving project excellence at OPG involves, among other things, implementing a common, scalable project delivery model across all business units, establishing qualified project management teams, optimizing contracting strategies, engaging qualified and experienced vendors, and effectively monitoring and controlling performance.

The status updates for OPG's major projects as of December 31, 2017 are outlined below.

Project <i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Capital expenditures		Approved budget	Expected in-service date	Current status
	Year-to-date	Life-to-date			
Darlington Refurbishment	1,249	4,434	12,800 ¹	First unit - 2020 Last unit - 2026	All Unit 2 feeder tubes were removed safely in the fourth quarter of 2017 and the removal of fuel channel assemblies is in progress. Construction activities on the HWSF recommenced in the fourth quarter of 2017. Planning and procurement activities for the refurbishment of Unit 3 are continuing. The overall project is tracking on schedule and on budget.
Peter Sutherland Sr. Hydroelectric GS	41	277	300	2017	The station was placed in-service on March 31, 2017, ahead of the originally planned schedule, and is expected to close below the approved budget. Project close-out activities are in progress.
Sir Adam Beck Pump GS Reservoir Refurbishment	3	49	58	2017	The refurbishment was completed and the reservoir was returned to service in February 2017, ahead of the originally planned in-service date and below the approved budget.
Ranney Falls Hydroelectric GS	25	28	77	2019	Excavation has been completed and construction is continuing in the expanded forebay, powerhouse and spillway area. Concrete placement of the new powerhouse and the spillway integrated structure is in progress. The project is tracking on schedule and on budget.
Nanticoke Solar Facility	2	3	107	2019	Significant contracts for equipment and engineering construction services have been executed, with site preparation work to commence in March 2018.
Deep Geologic Repository (DGR) for L&ILW	9 ²	204 ²			On August 21, 2017, the federal Minister of Environment and Climate Change requested further information related to the project's environmental assessment (EA). OPG is working on a response to this information request.

¹ The total project budget of \$12.8 billion is for the refurbishment of all four units at the Darlington GS.

² Expenditures are charged against the Nuclear Liabilities.

Darlington Refurbishment

The Darlington generating units are approaching their originally designed end-of-life. Refurbishment of the four generating units is expected to extend the operating life of the station by approximately 30 years. The approved budget for the four-unit refurbishment is \$12.8 billion, which includes the costs of the pre-requisite projects in support of the execution phase of the refurbishment. The first refurbished unit is scheduled to be returned to service in the first quarter of 2020 and the last unit is scheduled to be completed by 2026.

The Darlington Refurbishment project is a multi-phase program comprising the following five major sub-projects:

- Retube and Feeder Replacement, which includes the removal and replacement of feeder tubes and fuel channel assemblies in each reactor
- Turbines and Generators, which consists of inspections and repairs of turbine generator sets and the replacement of analog control systems with digital control systems
- De-fuelling and Fuel Handling, which involves the de-fuelling of the reactors and the refurbishment of the fuel handling equipment
- Steam Generators, which includes mechanical cleaning, water lancing, and inspection and maintenance work on the generators
- Balance of Plant, which consists of work on smaller projects to replace or repair certain other station components.

In 2016, the Darlington Refurbishment project transitioned from the planning phase to the execution phase, as OPG commenced the refurbishment of the first unit, Unit 2, in October 2016 as planned. The unit was taken offline on October 15, 2016. De-fuelling of the reactor was completed in January 2017, with a total of 480 fuel channels de-fuelled. Islanding of Unit 2, the physical separation of the unit under refurbishment from the three operating units, was completed in April 2017, signifying the completion of the first major segment of the project.

The second major segment includes preparatory work to support the removal of feeder tubes and fuel channel assemblies, followed by the removal of reactor components. The preparatory work was completed in the second quarter of 2017. The Re-tube Tooling Platform for hosting the tooling for the removal, inspection and installation activities, and the setup of specialized tooling and equipment needed for the removal and replacement of the reactor components were completed in the third quarter of 2017. The disassembly of reactor components commenced in August 2017, with the removal of all 960 feeder tubes completed safely in September 2017. The removal of fuel channel assemblies commenced in October 2017. The removal of pressure tubes as part of the fuel channel assemblies was completed in March 2018, with the removal of calandria tubes currently in progress. The removal of all reactor components is expected to be completed in mid-2018. Key projects in the second major segment completed to date in 2018 include the primary side steam generator layup and installation of steam generator access ports to support future inspections. Other key project activities being executed during the second segment include the continuation of the major turbine generator overhaul and continued execution of the major electrical scope. OPG is also continuing to execute work to support the requirements set out in the CNSC-approved Integrated Implementation Plan for the station.

Most of the pre-requisite projects, including construction of facilities, infrastructure upgrades and installation of safety enhancements, have been completed and placed in-service. This includes the Third Emergency Power Generator and the Containment Filtered Venting System safety enhancement projects placed in-service in April 2017, and the Re-tube Waste Processing Building completed in November 2017. Completion of the HWSF has been delayed due to challenges with construction. OPG suspended the project in the second quarter of 2017 to evaluate the best approach to optimize cost and schedule and complete the project. Construction to complete the facility recommenced in the fourth quarter of 2017. The HWSF is expected to be completed by the second quarter of 2019 and is not on the critical path for the Darlington Refurbishment project, which continues to track on schedule. The cost of the HWSF will be accommodated within the overall Darlington Refurbishment budget of \$12.8 billion. Taking

into account the execution performance of the Unit 2 refurbishment and the cost to complete the HWSF, the overall Darlington Refurbishment project continues to track to the \$12.8 billion budget.

In addition to the execution of refurbishment activities on Unit 2, OPG is continuing planning activities for the refurbishment of the second unit, Unit 3, and is entering into associated commitments to procure major components that require long lead times. As of December 31, 2017, \$93 million has been invested in planning activities related to the Unit 3 refurbishment. These planning activities are being undertaken in accordance with the refurbishment project schedule. In February 2018, the Government of Ontario confirmed its commitment to proceed with the refurbishment of Unit 3.

Peter Sutherland Sr. Hydroelectric GS

In March 2017, the project to construct the 28 MW two-unit Peter Sutherland Sr. hydroelectric GS successfully completed final testing and commissioning of the turbine and generator units, and both units were declared substantially completed. On March 31, 2017, the project received a permit from the MOECC to take water for operations to allow the station to operate commercially. This in-service date was well ahead of the originally planned schedule of the first half of 2018. The project's schedule had been accelerated to take advantage of favourable weather conditions. The project is expected to close below the approved budget of \$300 million. Project close-out activities are in progress. OPG began to receive contracted revenue for the project following the IESO's confirmation of the station's commercial operations as of March 31, 2017, under a hydroelectric ESA. The Peter Sutherland Sr. hydroelectric GS is included in the Contracted Generation Portfolio segment.

The station was constructed through PSS, a partnership between OPG and CRP, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Taykwa Tagamou Nation. In April 2017, the CRP exercised its right under the partnership agreement to increase its interest in PSS to 33 percent.

Sir Adam Beck Pump GS Reservoir Refurbishment

The Sir Adam Beck Pump GS refurbishment construction began in April 2016 and the 300-hectare reservoir was returned to service in February 2017 upon completion of the reservoir commissioning program. The Sir Adam Beck Pump GS facility allows OPG to pump and store water diverted from the Sir Adam Beck generating complex during periods of low electricity demand, to be used to generate up to 600 MW of electricity during subsequent periods of high electricity demand. The work on the project included installation of a new partial liner and construction of a grout curtain in the bedrock foundation of the reservoir dyke. The refurbishment is expected to add approximately 50 more years to the reservoir's life. The project was completed ahead of the originally planned in-service date of April 2017 and below the approved budget of \$58 million. The Sir Adam Beck Pump GS is included in the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment.

Ranney Falls Hydroelectric GS

In 2017, OPG began construction work on a 10 MW single-unit powerhouse on the existing Ranney Falls GS site. The new unit will replace an existing unit that reached its end of life in 2014. The existing forebay structure has been demolished and the new concrete structure has been completed. Excavation has been completed and construction continues in the expanded forebay, powerhouse and spillway area. The new forebay concrete wall has been completed, and concrete placement of the new powerhouse and the spillway integrated structure is in progress. The project's expected in-service date is in the fourth quarter of 2019, with a budget of \$77 million. The project is tracking on schedule and on budget. The Ranney Falls GS is included in the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment.

Nanticoke Solar Facility

The construction of a 44 MW solar facility at OPG's Nanticoke GS site and adjacent lands under a Large Renewable Procurement contract with the IESO, through Nanticoke Solar LP, a partnership between OPG and a subsidiary of the Six Nations of Grand River Development Corporation, will commence with site preparation work in March 2018.

During 2017, the partnership continued work to obtain approvals and permits required to enable the commencement of construction. Significant contracts for equipment and engineering construction services were executed in the first quarter of 2018. The facility is expected to be completed in the first quarter of 2019, with a budget of \$107 million.

Deep Geologic Repository for Low and Intermediate Level Waste

OPG has proposed a deep geologic repository as the preferred solution for the safe long-term management of the L&ILW produced from the continued operation of OPG-owned nuclear generating stations. Agreement has been reached with local municipalities for OPG to develop the L&ILW DGR on lands adjacent to the WWMF in Kincardine, Ontario.

Before the CNSC can make licensing decisions for the proposal, an EA must be conducted. The environmental effects of the proposed L&ILW DGR were examined by the CNSC and Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA)-appointed Joint Review Panel (JRP) to meet the requirements of the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* as well as the project specific Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. The JRP submitted its report on the EA to the federal Minister of Environment in May 2015, concluding that, given mitigation, there is unlikely to be significant environmental impact from the project and recommending that the Minister approve the EA. In December 2016, at the request of the federal Minister of Environment and Climate Change, OPG submitted additional information on certain aspects of the EA, including information related to alternate locations for the project. Following its review of OPG's submission and a period of public comment, the CEAA requested further information that OPG subsequently provided in May 2017. In June 2017, the CEAA notified OPG that it had sufficient and adequate information to proceed with the next step of the EA process and advised that a draft report and updated terms and conditions would be prepared for public review.

In August 2017, the federal Minister of Environment and Climate Change requested OPG to update its analysis of potential cumulative effects of the project on the Saugeen Ojibway Nation's (SON) physical and cultural heritage, including a description of the potential effects of the project on the Nation's spiritual and cultural connection to the land, taking into account the results of the SON Community Process. OPG continues its engagement with the SON towards securing support for the project and to formulate a response to the information request.

The L&ILW DGR at the WWMF site remains OPG's preferred solution for the safe long-term management of the L&ILW. The in-service date of the L&ILW DGR is expected to be approximately six to seven years from the start of construction.

Financial Strength

As a commercial enterprise, OPG's financial priority is to achieve a consistent level of strong financial performance that delivers an appropriate level of return on the Shareholder's investment and positions the Company for future expansion. Inherent in this priority are four objectives:

- Increasing revenue, reducing costs and achieving appropriate return
- Ensuring availability of cost effective funding for operational needs, generation development projects and other business opportunities, and long-term obligations
- Pursuing opportunities to expand the existing core business and capitalize on new growth paths
- Managing risks, which is discussed in the section, *Risk Management*.

Increasing Revenue, Reducing Costs and Achieving Appropriate Return

In line with its commercial mandate, OPG is focused on increasing revenue and net income and achieving an appropriate rate of return on the Shareholder's investment, while taking into account the impact on Ontario electricity customers by seeking further efficiencies in the Company's cost structure.

For the regulated operations, achievement of the above objectives is largely dependent on outcomes of applications for regulated prices to the OEB and growth of the asset base earning a return as part of the regulated prices.

OPG has been focused on demonstrating in its applications for regulated prices that the costs required to operate and invest in the Company's regulated assets are reasonable and being prudently incurred, and should be fully recovered, and that the Shareholder's investment in these assets should earn an appropriate rate of return. While the OEB's December 2017 decision set allowed costs for determining the new regulated prices below the forecasted levels requested by OPG in its application, the decision will result in a substantial increase in revenue and net income compared to existing regulated prices. The previously approved nuclear base regulated prices were set in 2014 to allow the Company to recover its approved nuclear costs over a higher nuclear production volume, based on the 2014 and 2015 outage profile that did not include a Darlington refurbishment outage.

The OEB's decision to reduce recovery of OPG's forecasted cost levels, including through the use of stretch factors under incentive ratemaking, will negatively impact OPG's ability to earn an appropriate return on the Shareholder's investment in the regulated assets. To improve the financial strength of the regulated operations, OPG will continue to focus on optimizing operational performance and outage plans across the generating fleet and pursue further efficiency improvements in the Company's cost structure and operating model. OPG's cost reduction and productivity improvement strategies are discussed further in the section, *Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook* under the heading, *Operational Excellence – Improving Efficiency and Reducing Costs*.

OPG continues to invest in the regulated asset base, with the Darlington Refurbishment project being the single largest such capital investment. In its December 2017 decision, the OEB has allowed inclusion of a total of \$5.5 billion in Darlington Refurbishment in-service capital additions by 2021 in the new regulated prices, excluding the HWSF. Once in service, these assets will attract the OEB-prescribed return on equity of approximately 8.8 percent as part of the regulated prices for the 2017-2021 period, based on the approved deemed capital structure of 45 percent equity and 55 percent debt. The average OEB-approved cost of deemed debt for the 2017-2021 period is approximately 4.6 percent. OPG also continues to pursue an extensive capital program across its regulated hydroelectric operations that includes expansion, redevelopment and life extension of the generating facilities, where economic. These renewable assets have long service lives and, with either maintenance efforts or rebuilding, will continue to supply electricity for the foreseeable future. The OEB's December 2017 decision on OPG's application for new regulated prices is discussed further in the section, *Highlights* under the heading, *Recent Developments – OEB's Decision on OPG's Application for New Regulated Prices*.

For generation assets that do not form part of the rate regulated assets, OPG's strategy has been to secure appropriate long-term revenue arrangements. In line with this strategy, virtually all of OPG's non-regulated operating facilities and assets under construction are subject to long-term ESAs with the IESO or other long-term contracts. This includes the Peter Sutherland Sr. GS, which was placed in service and began receiving contracted revenue under a hydroelectric ESA as of March 31, 2017. The Peter Sutherland Sr. GS ESA expires in 2067.

OPG's capital structure currently reflects lower levels of debt than the deemed capital structure maintained by the OEB's December 2017 decision on new regulated prices. OPG continues to evaluate strategies to enhance Shareholder returns by optimizing the Company's capital structure through better alignment with the deemed capital structure, taking into account the overall financial strength of the Company and the potential impact on the Company's investment grade credit rating.

Ensuring Availability of Cost Effective Funding

OPG actively monitors its funding requirements and forecasts availability of funds to ensure that it can meet the Company's operational needs, project commitments and long-term obligations. OPG utilizes multiple sources of funds, including funds generated from operations, commercial paper, securitization of assets, letters of credit, credit facilities, long-term corporate debt sourced from the Ontario Electricity Financial Corporation (OEFC) and public debt offerings, credit facilities with the OEFC, private placement project financing, and equity issuances. The Company's financing strategy leverages the strength of its balance sheet to obtain cost effective long-term corporate debt. OPG also accesses the capital markets for private placement project financing, secured by the assets of the project, where

the characteristics of the project support such financing. Maintaining an investment grade credit rating is critical to OPG's ability to access cost effective financing.

In April 2017, DBRS Limited (DBRS) re-affirmed the long-term credit rating on OPG's debt at 'A (low)' and OPG's commercial paper rating at 'R-1 (low)'. All ratings from DBRS have a stable outlook. In July 2017, S&P Global Ratings (S&P) re-affirmed OPG's long-term credit rating at 'BBB+' with a stable outlook. S&P's commercial paper rating for OPG is 'A-1 (low)'.

The Company continues to evaluate arrangements that would appropriately support its financing needs, capital expenditure programs and purchases of subordinated debt issued by the Fair Hydro Trust. OPG's liquidity and capital resources are discussed in the section, *Liquidity and Capital Resources*.

Building Our Business

Through pursuit of commercial-based opportunities to expand its business, OPG strives to be a leader in the North American transition toward a low carbon future while maintaining and expanding the Company's scale and energy industry leadership. This strategy considers the Company's financial position and anticipated future changes in the generating fleet, including the eventual end of Pickering commercial operation. The strategy is also informed by industry, technological, environmental, social, and economic external factors. Opportunities are evaluated using financial and risk-based analyses as well as strategic considerations.

Currently, OPG's strategy primarily focuses on the renewal and expansion of the Company's portfolio of generating assets in Ontario, including the redevelopment and expansion of existing sites and potential new developments. The strategy leverages OPG's operating and project development expertise as well as the Company's existing diverse physical asset base. Acquisition opportunities are considered as they arise, taking into account operating synergies, strategic benefits, financial returns and risk profile. OPG's current major generation development projects and asset life extension initiatives are discussed in the section, *Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook* under the headings, *Operational Excellence* and *Project Excellence*.

OPG also actively seeks to expand beyond its core generation business through investments in innovation and emergent low-carbon technologies, including selective solar generation, nuclear innovation, energy storage, distributed generation, electric vehicle infrastructure and other development. Additionally, OPG continues to consider potential paths to extend its business through broader electricity sector opportunities, within and outside Ontario. Business expansion opportunities may be pursued in partnership with other commercial entities where appropriate synergies exist and are aligned with OPG's business objectives.

Social Licence

As the largest electricity generator in Ontario with diverse operations across the province, OPG holds itself accountable to the public and its employees, and continues to focus on maintaining public trust. OPG is committed to maintaining high standards of public safety and corporate citizenship, including environmental stewardship, transparency, community engagement, and Indigenous relations. OPG works to maintain public trust with stakeholders by engaging site communities, sharing information, and being transparent about performance. In addition, OPG's operations are subject to extensive regulatory oversight, with public participation, by the CNSC, the OEB, and other bodies. OPG's commitment to safety is discussed in the section, *Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook* under the heading, *Workplace and Public Safety*.

OPG is focused on building long-term, mutually beneficial working relationships with Indigenous communities, businesses and organizations across Ontario, and continues to support procurement, employment and educational opportunities with its Indigenous community partners. The Company seeks to establish these relationships based on a foundation of respect for the languages, customs, and political, social and cultural organizations of the Indigenous communities.

OPG's commitment in this area includes pursuing generation-related development partnerships on the basis of long-term commercial arrangements, such as the construction of the Peter Sutherland Sr. GS in partnership with Taykwa Tagamou Nation and the development of the Nanticoke solar facility in partnership with the Six Nations of the Grand River. During 2017, OPG also continued to engage with Indigenous communities regarding the Company's nuclear waste management operations, through regularly scheduled meetings and ongoing dialogue in connection with OPG's proposed L&ILW DGR and the re-licensing of the PWMF and the WWMF, as well as regarding the Pickering GS re-licensing. Engagement was also conducted with First Nations in southwestern Ontario regarding the demolition of the Lambton and Nanticoke generating stations and with the Mississaugas of New Credit regarding the sale of the former Lakeview GS site.

OPG is committed to improving Indigenous access to procurement and employment opportunities, including increasing the profile of the nuclear generation industry in Indigenous communities. In 2017, OPG launched an Indigenous Business Engagement (IBE) Initiative. The purpose of this initiative is to increase access to procurement opportunities for Indigenous businesses interested in supplying materials and services to OPG. The IBE Initiative is based on a strategy that will: identify opportunities in contracts, scopes of work and business plans for potential Indigenous business engagement; include criteria related to suppliers' ability to engage or partner with Indigenous people or businesses in assessing procurement proposals; and invest in relationships with Indigenous communities by increasing outreach efforts to enhance understanding of how to do business with OPG. OPG has been engaging with Indigenous businesses and communities as well as its suppliers to promote the IBE Initiative, including the Mohawk Council of Akwesasne and the Williams Treaties First Nations located proximate to the Pickering and Darlington nuclear generating stations.

OPG has been actively developing recruitment plans targeting Indigenous peoples. As part of this initiative, during the fourth quarter of 2017, OPG participated in several Indigenous-specific career fairs, hosted a Day in the Trades event for Indigenous students and job seekers as part of an open house at the Darlington Energy Centre, and approved plans aimed at increasing the number of Indigenous apprentices as part of the nuclear operations' recruitment program.

OPG also contributes to the well-being of its host communities through the Company's Corporate Citizenship Program (CCP), which supports charitable and non-profit grassroots initiatives in the areas of environment, education, and community involvement, including support for Indigenous initiatives. In 2017, OPG's CCP provided support to over 800 initiatives, of which 84 were Indigenous.

OPG has a strategy to help position the Company as a leader in transportation electrification in the province. The strategy aims to leverage the Company's clean, reliable and cost-effective electricity to power transportation, capitalize on future commercial growth opportunities, and enhance the Company's social licence. OPG is pursuing initiatives to increase the use of electric vehicles within its operations, and is assessing vehicle grid integration and hydrogen applications for the transportation sector. Ontario's climate change plan aims for electric and hydrogen passenger vehicles to represent five percent of new vehicle sales in the province by 2020.

As part of its commitment to help de-carbonize Ontario's transportation sector, OPG is a founding sponsor of Plug'n Drive, a non-profit organization working to accelerate the adoption of electric vehicles and to maximize their environmental and economic benefits. In May 2017, Plug'n Drive announced the opening of the world's first experiential learning facility dedicated to electric vehicle education and awareness, with OPG sponsoring the Centre's training facility.

Further details regarding OPG's commitment to sustainable development, including information regarding the Company's environmental and social performance and initiatives, are provided in OPG's 2016 Sustainability Report available on the Company's website at www.opg.com.

Outlook

The financial performance of OPG's regulated operations is driven, in large part, by the outcome of applications for regulated prices to the OEB. Subject to the OEB's issuance of the final payment amounts order expected in the first half of 2018, the OEB's December 2017 decision on new regulated prices provides substantial price certainty for the regulated business for the 2017 to 2021 period. During this period, OPG will continue to focus on optimizing operational performance and outage plans across the generating fleet and on pursuing further efficiency improvements in the Company's cost structure and operating model.

The OEB's decision established June 1, 2017 as the effective date of the new regulated prices, which negatively affected OPG's net income and ROE Excluding AOCI in 2017 relative to OPG's requested effective date of January 1, 2017. The full-year effect of new regulated prices in 2018 is expected to contribute to an improvement in net income and ROE Excluding AOCI over the 2017 results.

Subject to the OEB's final determination on nuclear rate smoothing as part of the payment amounts order process, OPG expects an improvement in cash flow from operating activities in 2018, compared to 2017. This will reflect OPG beginning to collect revenue from the IESO based on new regulated prices once the final payment amounts order is approved. Additionally, the Fair Hydro Trust segment will begin to contribute positive cash flow from operating activities in 2018. OPG expects to continue to have the necessary financial capacity and sufficient access to cost effective financing sources to continue to fund its capital requirements and other disbursements, including purchases of subordinated debt issued by the Fair Hydro Trust to fund a portion of the Trust's acquisition of Investment Interest from the IESO.

Several OEB-authorized regulatory variance and deferral accounts contribute to reducing the relative variability of the Company's net income and ROE Excluding AOCI. Among others, the regulatory accounts include those related to the revenue impact of variability in water flows and forgone production due to SBG conditions at the regulated hydroelectric stations. As there are no variance or deferral accounts in place related to the impact of generation performance of the nuclear stations on revenue from base regulated prices, the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment generally is expected to produce overall more predictable earnings. OPG continues to operate and maintain its nuclear facilities with a view to optimize their performance and availability, while focusing on improving the overall reliability and predictability of the fleet.

Electricity generated from most of OPG's non-regulated assets is subject to ESAs with the IESO or other long-term contracts. Based on these agreements, OPG expects the Contracted Generation Portfolio segment to continue to contribute a generally stable level of earnings and cash flow from operating activities going forward.

Lower nuclear generation due to the Darlington Refurbishment outages will continue, as planned, to negatively impact the Enterprise TGC and Nuclear TGC measures for the duration of the refurbishment project. Lower hydroelectric generation due to outages related to various refurbishment and operational projects may negatively impact Enterprise TGC and Hydroelectric TGC for the duration of these projects. Variability in sustaining capital investment expenditures and nuclear outage profile may also impact TGC measures in future periods.

OPG's total forecast capital expenditures for the 2018 year are approximately \$2.1 billion. This includes amounts for the Darlington Refurbishment project, hydroelectric and other development projects including the Ranney Falls GS redevelopment and construction of the Nanticoke solar facility, and sustaining capital investments across the generating fleet. OPG's major projects are discussed in the section, *Project Excellence*.

In addition to the operating and financial performance of the electricity generation business, OPG's results are affected by earnings on the Nuclear Segregated Funds, which are reported in the Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management segment. While the Nuclear Segregated Funds are managed to achieve, in the long term, the target rate of return based on the discount rate specified in the ONFA, the rates of return earned in a given period can be subject to various external factors including financial market conditions and, for the portion of the Used Fuel

Segregated Fund guaranteed by the Province under the ONFA, changes in the Ontario consumer price index (CPI). In the near term, these factors can be volatile and cause fluctuations in the Company's income. This volatility is reduced by the impact of the OEB-authorized Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account and when the funds are in a fully funded or overfunded position, as discussed further in the section, *Risk Management* under the heading, *Nuclear Liabilities and Nuclear Segregated Funds*.

As at December 31, 2017, the Decommissioning Segregated Fund was overfunded by approximately 27 percent, and the Used Fuel Segregated Fund was marginally overfunded, by less than one percent, based on the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan. Variability in asset performance due to volatility inherent in financial markets and changes in Ontario CPI, or changes in funding liability estimates, may result in either or both funds becoming underfunded in the future.

OPG's results include the earnings from the Fair Hydro Trust segment, primarily related to interest income from the Trust. Management expects that these earnings will increase in 2018. OPG's involvement as the Financial Services Manager under the Fair Hydro Act is expected to put downward pressure on ROE Excluding AOCI as a result of increases in shareholder's equity through future issuances of Class A shares to partially fund OPG's purchases of the Trust's subordinated debt, partially offset by the impact of incremental earnings from the Trust.

KEY OPERATING AND FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

OPG evaluates the performance of its generating stations using a number of key indicators. Key operating performance indicators aligned with corporate strategic imperatives are measures of production reliability, cost effectiveness, environmental performance, and safety performance. Certain of the measures used vary depending on the generating technology.

Enterprise TGC, Nuclear TGC, Hydroelectric TGC, ROE Excluding AOCI, and FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage ratio discussed below are not measurements in accordance with US GAAP. They should not be considered as alternative measures to net income or any other measure of performance under US GAAP. However, OPG believes that these non-GAAP financial measures are effective indicators of its performance and are consistent with the Company's strategic imperatives and related objectives. The definition and calculation of Enterprise TGC per MWh, Nuclear TGC per MWh, Hydroelectric TGC per MWh, ROE Excluding AOCI, and FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage are found in the section, *Supplementary Non-GAAP Financial Measures*.

Enterprise Total Generating Cost per Megawatt-Hour

Enterprise TGC per MWh is used to measure OPG's overall organizational cost performance. Enterprise TGC per MWh is defined as OM&A expenses (excluding the Darlington Refurbishment project and other generation development project costs, the impact of regulatory accounts, and expenses ancillary to OPG's electricity generation business), fuel expense for OPG-operated stations including hydroelectric gross revenue charge and water rental payments (excluding the impact of regulatory accounts), and capital expenditures (excluding the Darlington Refurbishment project and other generation development projects) incurred during the period, divided by total electricity generation from OPG-operated generating stations plus electricity generation forgone due to SBG conditions during the period.

Nuclear Total Generating Cost per Megawatt-Hour

Nuclear TGC per MWh is used to measure the cost performance of OPG's nuclear generating assets. Nuclear TGC per MWh is defined as OM&A expenses of the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment (excluding the Darlington Refurbishment project costs, the impact of regulatory accounts, and expenses ancillary to OPG's nuclear electricity generation business), nuclear fuel expense for OPG-operated stations (excluding the impact of regulatory accounts), and capital expenditures of the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment (excluding the Darlington Refurbishment project) incurred during the period, divided by nuclear electricity generation for the period.

Hydroelectric Total Generating Cost per Megawatt-Hour

Hydroelectric TGC per MWh is used to measure the cost performance of OPG's hydroelectric generating assets. Hydroelectric TGC per MWh is defined as OM&A expenses of the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment and the hydroelectric facilities included in the Contracted Generation Portfolio segments (excluding generation development project costs, the impact of regulatory accounts, and expenses ancillary to the hydroelectric electricity generation business), hydroelectric gross revenue charge and water rental payments (excluding the impact of regulatory variance and deferral accounts), and capital expenditures of the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment and the hydroelectric facilities included in the Contracted Generation Portfolio segment (excluding expenditures related to the Peter Sutherland Sr. GS, Ranney Falls GS, and other hydroelectric generation development projects) incurred during the period, divided by total hydroelectric electricity generation plus hydroelectric electricity generation forgone due to SBG conditions during the period. OPG reports hydroelectric gross revenue charge and water rental payments as fuel expense.

Nuclear Unit Capability Factor

OPG's nuclear stations are baseload facilities that are not designed for fluctuating production levels to meet peaking demand. The nuclear Unit Capability Factor is a key measure of nuclear station performance. It measures the amount of energy that the unit(s) generated over a period of time, adjusted for externally imposed constraints such as transmission or demand limitations, as a percentage of the amount of energy that would have been produced over the same period had the unit(s) produced maximum generation. Capability factors are primarily affected by planned and unplanned outages. By industry definition, capability factors exclude production losses beyond plant management's control, such as grid-related unavailability. The nuclear Unit Capability Factor also excludes unit(s) during the period in which they are undergoing refurbishment. Accordingly, Unit 2 of the Darlington GS is excluded from the measure effective October 15, 2016, when the unit was taken offline as part of the Darlington Refurbishment project.

Hydroelectric Availability

OPG's hydroelectric stations operate as baseload, intermediate, or peaking stations. Hydroelectric Availability represents the percentage of time the generating unit is capable of providing service, whether or not it is actually generating electricity, compared to the total time for the respective period.

Thermal Equivalent Forced Outage Rate

Equivalent Forced Outage Rate (EFOR) is an index of the reliability of a generating unit at OPG's thermal stations. It is measured by the ratio of time a generating unit is forced out of service by unplanned events, including any forced deratings, compared to the amount of time the generating unit was available to operate.

Return on Equity Excluding Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

ROE Excluding AOCI is an indicator of OPG's financial performance consistent with its objective to deliver value to the Shareholder. ROE Excluding AOCI is defined as net income attributable to the Shareholder for the period divided by average equity attributable to the Shareholder excluding AOCI for that period, and is measured over a period of 12 months.

Funds from Operations Adjusted Interest Coverage

The FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage ratio is an indicator of OPG's ability to meet interest obligations from operating cash flow and is consistent with the Company's objective of ensuring availability of cost effective funding. The FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage ratio is defined as FFO before interest divided by adjusted interest expense, and is measured over a period of 12 months.

Other Key Indicators

In addition to production reliability, cost effectiveness, and financial performance indicators, OPG has identified certain environmental and safety performance measures. These measures are discussed in the section, *Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook*.

BUSINESS SEGMENTS

Effective in the fourth quarter of 2017, OPG has the following six reportable business segments:

- Regulated – Nuclear Generation
- Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management
- Regulated – Hydroelectric
- Contracted Generation Portfolio
- Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation
- Fair Hydro Trust.

Regulated – Nuclear Generation Segment

The Regulated – Nuclear Generation business segment operates in Ontario, generating and selling electricity from the Pickering GS and the Darlington GS, both owned and operated by OPG. The business segment also includes revenue under the terms of a long-term lease arrangement and related agreements with Bruce Power related to the Bruce nuclear generating stations. This revenue includes lease revenue, fees for nuclear waste management, and revenue from heavy water sales and detritiation services. The segment also earns revenue from existing isotope sales contracts and ancillary services supplied by OPG from the nuclear stations it operates. Ancillary revenues are earned through voltage control and reactive support.

Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management Segment

OPG's Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management segment reports the results of the Company's operations associated with the management of nuclear used fuel and L&ILW, the decommissioning of OPG's nuclear generating stations including the stations on lease to Bruce Power and other facilities, the management of the Nuclear Segregated Funds, and related activities including the inspection and maintenance of the waste storage facilities. Accordingly, accretion expense, which is the increase in the Nuclear Liabilities carried on the consolidated balance sheets in present value terms due to the passage of time, and earnings from the Nuclear Segregated Funds are reported under this segment.

As the nuclear generating stations operate over time, OPG incurs incremental costs related to used nuclear fuel and L&ILW, which increase the Nuclear Liabilities. OPG charges these incremental costs to current operations in the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment to reflect the cost of producing energy from the Pickering and Darlington nuclear generating stations and earning revenue under the Bruce Power lease arrangement and related agreements. Since the incremental costs increase the Nuclear Liabilities reported in the Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management segment, OPG records an inter-segment charge between the Regulated – Nuclear Generation and the Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management segments. The impact of the inter-segment charge is eliminated in the consolidated statements of income and balance sheets.

The Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management segment is considered rate regulated because OPG's costs associated with the Nuclear Liabilities are included in the OEB's determination of regulated prices for production from the Pickering and Darlington nuclear generating stations.

Regulated – Hydroelectric Segment

OPG's Regulated – Hydroelectric business segment operates in Ontario, generating and selling electricity from most of the Company's hydroelectric generating stations. The business segment comprises the results of 54 hydroelectric generation stations located across a number of major river systems in the province.

In addition, the business segment includes ancillary and other revenues from OPG's regulated hydroelectric stations. Ancillary revenues are earned through offering available generating capacity as operating reserve and through the supply of other ancillary services including voltage control and reactive support, certified black start facilities, regulation service, and other services.

Contracted Generation Portfolio Segment

The Contracted Generation Portfolio business segment operates in Ontario, generating and selling electricity from the Company's generating stations that are not prescribed for rate regulation. The segment primarily includes generating facilities that are under an ESA with the IESO or other long-term contracts.

The Contracted Generation Portfolio segment also includes OPG's share of equity income from its 50 percent ownership interests in the PEC and Brighton Beach stations. Brighton Beach operates under an energy conversion agreement between Brighton Beach and Shell Energy North America (Canada) Inc., and the PEC station is operated under the terms of an Accelerated Clean Energy Supply contract with the IESO. OPG's share of the in-service generating capacity and generation volume from its interests in the PEC and Brighton Beach stations are reported in this segment.

The business segment also includes ancillary revenues and other revenues from the stations included in the segment, which are earned through offering available generating capacity as operating reserve, and the supply of other ancillary services including voltage control and reactive support, certified black start facilities, regulation service, and other services.

Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation Segment

The Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation segment is a non-generation segment that is not subject to rate regulation. It includes the revenue and expenses related to OPG's trading and other non-hedging activities.

As part of trading activities, OPG transacts with counterparties in Ontario and neighbouring energy markets in predominantly short-term trading activities of typically one year or less in duration. These activities relate to electricity that is purchased and sold at the Ontario border, financial energy trades, financial risk management energy product revenues, and sales of energy-related products. In addition, OPG has a wholly owned trading subsidiary that transacts solely in the United States (US) market. The results of this subsidiary are reported in this segment. All contracts that are not designated as hedges are recorded as assets or liabilities at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets, with changes in fair value recorded in the revenue of this segment.

In addition, the segment includes revenue from real estate rentals and non-regulated services, gains or losses on disposition of non-regulated real estate assets, costs associated with non-regulated business development activities, and costs related to the Lambton GS and Nanticoke GS sites.

Fair Hydro Trust Segment

The Fair Hydro Trust segment is a non-generation segment that is not subject to rate regulation. It reports OPG's income related to its role as the Financial Services Manager under the Fair Hydro Act and holder of the Trust's subordinated debt, and includes the financial results of the Trust. Segment earnings include interest income from the Trust, recovery of third-party costs and fees for financial management and ongoing administration services, partially offset by interest costs on debt issued by OPG to fund its purchase of the Trust's subordinated debt, incurred third-

party costs, and other costs incurred related to the management and administration of the Trust. OPG's fees for its services to the Trust, as the Financial Services Manager, are subject to an annual review by the OEB.

DISCUSSION OF OPERATING RESULTS BY BUSINESS SEGMENT

Regulated – Nuclear Generation Segment

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Revenue	3,095	3,481
Fuel expense	284	315
Gross margin	2,811	3,166
Operations, maintenance and administration	2,293	2,210
Depreciation and amortization	431	925
Property taxes	26	26
Income before other losses, interest, and income taxes	61	5
Other losses	4	1
Income before interest and income taxes	57	4

Income before interest and income taxes from the segment increased by \$53 million in 2017, compared to 2016. Segment earnings were affected by the OEB's decision on new regulated prices issued in December 2017 with a retrospective effective date of June 1, 2017. In the fourth quarter of 2017, the segment recorded net revenue of approximately \$465 million in relation to the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 period resulting from the OEB's decision, as an increase in net regulatory assets. This revenue increase was based on new regulated prices proposed in OPG's January 2018 draft payment amounts order submission to the OEB based on the findings in the decision and is net of a regulatory liability recognized in relation to OPG's nuclear rate smoothing proposal in that submission.

Segment earnings were unfavourably affected by a reduction in electricity generation of 4.9 TWh in 2017, compared to 2016. This reduced revenue by approximately \$285 million, partially offset by a decrease in fuel expense. The lower electricity generation was primarily due to the ongoing Unit 2 refurbishment outage at the Darlington GS that began in October 2016, partially offset by the higher electricity generation from the Pickering GS. The income impact of OEB-approved regulatory accounts also contributed to the decrease in income for the year.

The increase in OM&A expenses of \$83 million in 2017, compared to 2016, reflected planned expenditures related to the major maintenance activities occurring at the nuclear stations and higher nuclear project expenses. Depreciation and amortization expenses, excluding amortization expense related to regulatory account balances, increased by \$22 million, primarily due to new assets in service in 2017.

The expiry of a nuclear rate rider for the recovery of OEB-approved balances in regulatory accounts on December 31, 2016 contributed to the decrease in segment revenue in 2017, compared to 2016, but was largely offset by a decrease in amortization expense related to these balances.

The Unit Capability Factors for the Darlington GS and Pickering GS for 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

	2017	2016
Unit Capability Factor (%) ¹		
Darlington GS	85.2	89.5
Pickering GS	80.0	75.2

¹ The nuclear Unit Capability Factor excludes unit(s) during the period in which they are undergoing refurbishment. Accordingly, Unit 2 of the Darlington GS was excluded from the measure effective October 15, 2016, when the unit was taken offline for refurbishment.

The lower Unit Capability Factor at the Darlington GS in 2017, compared to 2016, reflected the higher number of planned outage days in 2017, largely driven by constraints related to the transition of the station's operating units toward refurbishment.

The increase in the Unit Capability Factor at the Pickering GS in 2017, compared to 2016, was primarily due to outage cycle optimization, favourable unit conditions and execution of planned outage work resulting in a lower number of unplanned and planned outage days at the station compared to 2016.

The definition of the nuclear Unit Capability Factor is found in the section, *Key Operating and Financial Performance Indicators*.

Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management Segment

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Revenue	121	138
Operations, maintenance and administration	129	146
Accretion on nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities	943	912
Earnings on nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds	(801)	(746)
Loss before interest and income taxes	(150)	(174)

Earnings from the segment improved by \$24 million in 2017 compared to 2016. The improvement was primarily due to higher earnings from the Nuclear Segregated Funds, partially offset by an increase in accretion expense on the Nuclear Liabilities.

The year-over-year increase in earnings from the Nuclear Segregated Funds was primarily due to a reduction in the earnings recorded in the fourth quarter of 2016 to reflect an accounting adjustment to limit Nuclear Segregated Funds assets reported on the consolidated balance sheet to the underlying funding liabilities per the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan. The 2017 ONFA Reference Plan resulted in a reduction in the funding liabilities. As both the Decommissioning Segregated Fund and the Used Fuel Fund have been in an overfunded position since the beginning of 2017, the earnings on the funds recognized in net income during the year reflected the growth rate in the present value of the funding liabilities and were not impacted by market returns and the rate of return guaranteed by the Province for a portion of the Used Fuel Segregated Fund. Further details on the accounting for the Nuclear Segregated Funds can be found in the section, *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates* under the heading, *Nuclear Fixed Asset Removal and Nuclear Waste Management Funds*.

As of December 31, 2015, OPG recorded an increase of approximately \$2,330 million to the Nuclear Liabilities and associated asset retirement costs capitalized as part of the carrying value of the nuclear generating stations. The increase was related to revised accounting assumptions for the estimated useful lives of OPG's nuclear generating stations, including an extension in the end-of-life dates for the Bruce nuclear generating stations in line with the updated refurbishment agreement between the IESO and Bruce Power. As of December 31, 2016, OPG recorded a decrease of approximately \$1,570 million to the Nuclear Liabilities and associated asset retirement costs to reflect an updated estimate of OPG's obligations for nuclear waste management and nuclear facilities decommissioning determined as part of the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan update process.

The above revisions to the Nuclear Liabilities resulted in changes to accretion expense over 2016 and 2017. Prior to June 1, 2017, the income impact of these changes was largely offset by the impact of OEB-authorized regulatory accounts recorded against accretion expense. For the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 period, the income impact of these changes was largely offset by the retrospective revenue impact of the OEB's decision on new regulated prices, which incorporated the above changes in the Nuclear Liabilities and was recorded in the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment. Therefore, while the overall impact of the above revisions in Nuclear Liabilities on

OPG's income was largely offset in both 2016 and 2017, there was a year-over-year increase in accretion expense reported in 2017, compared to 2016.

Regulated – Hydroelectric Segment

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Revenue ¹	1,436	1,527
Fuel expense	351	353
Gross margin	1,085	1,174
Operations, maintenance and administration	330	325
Depreciation and amortization	139	225
Property tax	1	1
Income before other gains, interest and income taxes	615	623
Other losses (gains)	1	(19)
Income before interest and income taxes	614	642

¹ During 2017 and 2016, the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment revenue included incentive payments of \$12 million and \$14 million, respectively, related to the OEB-approved hydroelectric incentive mechanism. The mechanism provides a pricing incentive to OPG to shift hydroelectric production from lower market price periods to higher market price periods, reducing the overall costs to customers.

The decrease in segment income before interest and income taxes of \$28 million in 2017, compared to 2016, was primarily due to a gain of \$22 million recognized during the first quarter of 2016 to reflect the OEB's January 2016 decision reversing a portion of an earlier capital cost disallowance related to the Niagara Tunnel project expenditures, in response to a motion by OPG. The income impact of OEB-approved regulatory accounts and higher OM&A expenses also contributed to the decrease in income for the year. The higher OM&A expenses were primarily related to overhaul work and civil repairs completed during the year.

These factors were partially offset by the recognition of revenue of approximately \$15 million in the fourth quarter of 2017 to reflect the OEB's December 2017 decision on new regulated prices effective June 1, 2017, recorded as an increase to regulatory assets.

The decrease in revenue from the segment in 2017, compared to 2016, was largely due to the expiry of an OEB-authorized hydroelectric rate rider on December 31, 2016. As the rate rider allowed for the recovery of approved balances in OEB-authorized regulatory accounts, this decrease in revenue was largely offset by lower amortization expense related to these balances.

The Hydroelectric Availability for the stations included in the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment was as follows:

	2017	2016
Hydroelectric Availability (%)	88.0	89.0

The Hydroelectric Availability decreased during 2017, compared to 2016, primarily due to a higher number of unplanned outage days at the Northwestern Ontario and Niagara regions' hydroelectric stations, partially offset by higher availability from the Sir Adam Beck Pump GS due to a higher number of planned outage days in 2016 reflecting the refurbishment of the station's reservoir.

The definition of Hydroelectric Availability is found in the section, *Key Operating and Financial Performance Indicators*.

Contracted Generation Portfolio Segment

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Revenue	579	573
Fuel expense	53	58
Gross margin	526	515
Operations, maintenance and administration	169	178
Depreciation and amortization	79	75
Accretion on fixed asset removal liabilities	9	9
Property taxes	7	7
Income from investments subject to significant influence	(38)	(37)
Income before other losses, interest, and income taxes	300	283
Other losses	-	1
Income before interest and income taxes	300	282

Income before interest and income taxes from the segment increased by \$18 million during 2017, compared to 2016. The increase in earnings primarily resulted from revenues from the Peter Sutherland Sr. GS that was placed in-service at the end of the first quarter of 2017 and lower OM&A expenses, partially offset by lower revenues from the Lower Mattagami River hydroelectric generating stations and the Atikokan GS. The lower OM&A expenses were mainly due to the prospective adoption of the full yield curve approach to the estimation of the service and interest cost components of pension and OPEB costs starting in 2017. This change in approach is discussed further in the section, *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates* under the heading, *Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefits*.

The Hydroelectric Availability and the Thermal EFOR for the Contracted Generation Portfolio segment were as follows:

	2017	2016
Hydroelectric Availability (%)	74.6	77.3
Thermal EFOR (%)	2.4	1.6

Lower Hydroelectric Availability during 2017, compared to 2016, was primarily due to an increase in the number of planned outage days at the Lower Mattagami River hydroelectric generating stations.

The higher Thermal EFOR in 2017, compared to 2016, was primarily due to a higher number of unplanned outage days at a Lennox GS unit as a result of a transmission outage and a generator-related outage in 2017.

The definitions of Hydroelectric Availability and Thermal EFOR are found in the section, *Key Operating and Financial Performance Indicators*.

Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation Segment

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Revenue	43	68
Fuel expense	1	1
Gross margin	42	67
Operations, maintenance and administration	18	22
Depreciation and amortization	30	32
Accretion on fixed asset removal liabilities	8	8
Property taxes	6	12
Restructuring	-	6
Loss before other gain, interest, and income taxes	(20)	(13)
Other gains	(384)	-
Income (loss) before interest and income taxes	364	(13)

Segment earnings improved by \$377 million in 2017 compared to 2016. The increase in earnings mainly reflected the gain on the sale of OPG's head office premises and associated parking facility recorded during the second quarter of 2017 in the amount of \$283 million, which is net of tax effects of \$95 million. The increase in earnings was partially offset by a decrease in rental revenue due to the sale of the head office premises.

The year-over-year decrease in OM&A expenses in 2017 reflected higher expenses incurred in 2016 prior to the decision taken in the fourth quarter of 2016 to proceed with the decommissioning of the Lambton GS, largely offset by a higher amount of previously incurred project expenditures written off in 2017.

During the fourth quarter of 2017, OPG recorded \$12 million in Other gains related to the revaluation of the ARO for the Lambton and Nanticoke generating stations in line with the current decommissioning plans and cost estimates. The revaluation of the ARO is discussed further in the section, *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates* under the heading, *Asset Retirement Obligation*. During each of 2017 and 2016, OPG recorded a charge against earnings to adjust the scrap value estimate for the Lambton GS, as a reduction to Other gains.

Fair Hydro Trust Segment

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017
Operations, maintenance and administration	1
Earnings from Fair Hydro Trust	(1)
Income before interest and income taxes	-

The Fair Hydro Trust was established on December 20, 2017. Earnings from Fair Hydro Trust were \$1 million in 2017, primarily due to net interest income for the 11-day period following the acquisition of the first tranche of Investment Interest from the IESO on December 21, 2017. The earnings were offset by OM&A expenses for labour costs relating to OPG's employees that were not exclusively dedicated to the segment but who provided services to set up the Trust during the year. Pursuant to the general regulation of the Fair Hydro Act, such labour costs are not recoverable as part of OPG's fees for 2017. Refer to the section, *Highlights* under the heading, *Recent Developments – Ontario's Fair Hydro Plan* and the section, *Business Segments* under the heading, *Fair Hydro Trust Segment* for further details on the Fair Hydro Trust.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

OPG's primary sources of liquidity and capital are funds generated from operations, bank financing, credit facilities provided by the OEFC, long-term corporate debt, including public debt offerings and notes payable to the OEFC, private placement project financing, and equity issuances. These sources are used for multiple purposes including: to invest in plants and technologies, to undertake major projects, to fund long-term obligations such as contributions to the pension fund and the Nuclear Segregated Funds, to make payments under the OPEB plans, to fund expenditures on Nuclear Liabilities not eligible for reimbursement from the Nuclear Segregated Funds, to service and repay long-term debt, to provide general working capital, and to fund a portion of OPG's purchases of subordinated debt issued by the Fair Hydro Trust.

Changes in cash and cash equivalents for 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	186	464
Cash flow provided by operating activities	944	1,817
Cash flow used in investing activities	(2,478)	(1,919)
Cash flow provided by (used in) financing activities	1,582	(176)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	48	(278)
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	234	186

For a discussion of cash flow provided by operating activities and the FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage ratio, refer to the details in the section, *Highlights* under the heading, *Overview of Results*.

Investing Activities

Electricity generation is a capital-intensive business. It requires continued investment in plants and technologies to maintain and improve operating performance including asset reliability, safety and environmental performance, to increase the generating capacity of existing stations, and to invest in the development of new generating stations, emerging technologies and other business growth opportunities.

Cash flow used in investing activities in 2017 increased by \$559 million compared to 2016. The increase in net cash flow used in investing activities was primarily due to the Trust's acquisition of the first tranche of Investment Interest from the IESO of approximately \$1.18 billion in December 2017 and higher expenditures on the Darlington Refurbishment project in 2017.

The increase in net cash flow used in investing activities was partially offset by the receipt of proceeds from the sale of OPG's head office premises and associated parking facility in 2017 and the acquisition of nine million common shares of Hydro One Limited (Hydro One) in 2016. OPG acquired the Hydro One shares for investment purposes, to mitigate the risk of future price volatility related to the Company's future share delivery obligations under the current collective agreements with the Power Workers' Union (PWU) and The Society of Energy Professionals (The Society).

Financing Activities

In June 2016, OPG entered into a \$700 million general corporate credit facility agreement with the OEFC, with an expiry date of December 31, 2017. During 2017, the agreement was amended to increase the credit facility to \$2,350 million and to extend its expiry date to December 31, 2018. As at December 31, 2017, there were outstanding long-term borrowings of \$800 million under this credit facility.

During 2017, OPG issued a total of \$800 million senior note payable to the OEFC maturing in 2047. The effective and coupon interest rates on these notes ranged from 3.65 percent to 4.12 percent, as detailed in Note 6 of OPG's 2017 audited consolidated financial statements.

In October 2017, OPG issued \$500 million of senior notes payable under a Medium Term Note Program. The notes bear a coupon interest rate of 3.32 percent and an effective rate of 3.43 percent, payable semi-annually until maturity on October 4, 2027. The offering was made under OPG's \$2 billion short form base shelf prospectus dated September 12, 2017. The net proceeds will be used for general corporate purposes.

In December 2017, the Fair Hydro Trust entered into an \$800 million revolving warehouse facility agreement with an expiry date of December 21, 2019. As at December 31, 2017, there were outstanding senior notes of \$601 million under this credit facility, which were used to finance 51 percent of the Trust's funding requirement for the acquisition of the first tranche of Investment Interest from the IESO in December 2017. The Province provided an additional \$519 million for this acquisition through an equity injection in OPG in exchange for approximately 12.2 million non-voting Class A shares as discussed in further detail in Note 14 of OPG's 2017 audited consolidated financial statements.

In February 2018, the Trust issued \$500 million of senior notes payable with a coupon interest rate of 3.36 percent and an effective interest rate of 3.44 percent, payable semi-annually until maturity on May 15, 2033. The proceeds were used to repay the majority of the outstanding balance of the revolving warehouse facility issued by the Trust in December 2017. In March 2018, the Trust is expected to acquire another tranche of Investment Interest from the IESO, with 51 percent of the funding being sourced from the revolving warehouse facility, 44 percent through an equity injection from the Province, and five percent from OPG.

As at December 31, 2017, OPG's long-term debt outstanding was \$5,735 million, including \$398 million due within one year and excluding Fair Hydro Trust's senior debt reported on OPG's consolidated balance sheets. The Fair Hydro Trust's senior debt outstanding was \$601 million as at December 31, 2017.

OPG maintains a \$1 billion revolving committed bank credit facility, which is divided into two \$500 million multi-year term tranches. In the second quarter of 2017, OPG renewed and extended the expiry date of both tranches from May 2021 to May 2022. There were no amounts outstanding under the bank credit facility as at December 31, 2017.

There was \$100 million of commercial paper outstanding under OPG's commercial paper program as at December 31, 2017.

As at December 31, 2017, Lower Mattagami Energy Limited Partnership (LME) maintained a \$400 million bank credit facility to support the funding requirements for the Lower Mattagami River project including support for LME's commercial paper program. The facility consists of a \$300 million tranche maturing in August 2022 and a \$100 million tranche maturing in August 2018. As at December 31, 2017, there was \$160 million of commercial paper outstanding under LME's commercial paper program. A letter of credit of \$55 million was issued in July 2017 and remains outstanding as at December 31, 2017 under the \$300 million tranche of LME's credit facility.

As at December 31, 2017, OPG also maintained \$25 million of short-term, uncommitted overdraft facilities, and a further \$468 million of short-term, uncommitted credit facilities which support the issuance of the Letters of Credit. OPG uses Letters of Credit to support its supplementary pension plans and for other general corporate purposes. As at December 31, 2017, a total of \$390 million of Letters of Credit had been issued under these facilities. This included \$353 million for the supplementary pension plans, \$36 million for general corporate purposes, and \$1 million related to the operation of the PEC.

The Company's short-term, uncommitted credit facilities include an agreement to sell an undivided co-ownership interest in its current and future accounts receivable to an independent trust, expiring on November 30, 2018. The maximum amount of co-ownership interest that can be sold under this agreement is \$150 million. As at December 31, 2017, no borrowings were issued under this agreement and there were Letters of Credit outstanding under this agreement of \$150 million, which were issued in support of OPG's supplementary pension plans.

Contractual Obligations

OPG's contractual obligations as at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Thereafter	Total
Fuel supply agreements	158	125	115	88	67	67	620
Contributions to the OPG registered pension plan ¹	215	219	-	-	-	-	434
OPG long-term debt repayment	398	368	663	413	172	3,721	5,735
Interest on OPG long-term debt	244	226	204	175	161	3,006	4,016
Fair Hydro Trust senior debt repayment ²	-	601	-	-	-	-	601
Interest on Fair Hydro Trust senior debt	15	15	-	-	-	-	30
Commitments related to Darlington Refurbishment project ³	457	-	-	-	-	-	457
Commitments related to Ranney Falls GS project	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Operating licences	40	41	24	28	28	87	248
Operating lease obligations	28	24	24	22	22	79	199
Unconditional purchase obligations	62	59	56	5	-	-	182
Accounts payable and accrued charges	957	8	-	-	-	16	981
Other	47	28	2	1	1	64	143
Total	2,626	1,714	1,088	732	451	7,040	13,651

¹ The pension contributions include ongoing funding requirements and additional funding requirements towards the deficit, in accordance with the actuarial valuation of the OPG registered pension plan as at January 1, 2017. The next actuarial valuation of the OPG registered pension plan must have an effective date no later than January 1, 2020. The pension contributions are affected by various factors including market performance, changes in actuarial assumptions, plan experience, changes in the pension regulatory environment, and the timing of funding valuations. Funding requirements after 2019 are excluded due to significant variability in the assumptions required to project the timing of future cash flows. The amount of OPG's additional voluntary contribution, if any, is revisited from time to time.

² The notes were issued by the Fair Hydro Trust under an \$800 million two-year revolving warehouse facility in December 2017. In February 2018, the Trust issued \$500 million of senior notes payable to repay the majority of the outstanding balance of the revolving warehouse facility.

³ Represents estimated currently committed costs to close the project, including accruals for completed work, demobilization of project staff and cancellation of existing contracts and material orders.

Other Commitments

Collective Agreements

As of December 31, 2017, OPG had approximately 9,200 regular employees. Most of OPG's regular employees are represented by two unions:

- The PWU – This union represents approximately 4,850 OPG employees or approximately 53 percent of OPG's regular workforce as at December 31, 2017. Union membership includes operators, technicians, skilled trades, clerical, and security personnel. The current collective agreement between OPG and the PWU has a three-year term, expiring on March 31, 2018. Negotiations for a new labour agreement with the PWU are underway.
- The Society – This union represents approximately 3,250 OPG employees or approximately 35 percent of OPG's regular workforce as at December 31, 2017. Union membership includes supervisors, professional engineers, scientists, and other professionals. The current collective agreement between OPG and The Society has a three-year term, expiring on December 31, 2018.

In addition to the regular workforce, construction work is performed through 19 craft unions with established bargaining rights at OPG facilities. These bargaining rights are established either through the Electrical Power Systems Construction Association (EPSCA) or directly with OPG. Collective agreements between the Company and its construction unions are negotiated either directly or through EPSCA. All of these collective agreements currently have multi-year terms, expiring on April 30, 2020.

BALANCE SHEET HIGHLIGHTS

The following section provides other highlights of OPG's audited consolidated financial position using selected balance sheet data as at December 31:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Property, plant and equipment – net	21,322	19,998
The increase was primarily due to capital expenditures on the Darlington Refurbishment and other projects, partially offset by depreciation expense.		
Nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds <i>(current and non-current portions)</i>	16,724	15,984
The increase was primarily due to earnings on the Nuclear Segregated Funds, partially offset by reimbursement of eligible expenditures on nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management activities.		
Regulatory assets and liabilities – net <i>(current and non-current portions)</i>	6,637	5,545
The increase was primarily due to the recognition of net revenue related to the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 period resulting from the OEB's December 2017 decision on new regulated prices and the re-measurement of the pension and OPEB liabilities at the end of 2017.		
Long-term debt <i>(current and non-current portions)</i>	6,319	5,520
The increase was primarily due to the issuance of senior notes payable by the Fair Hydro Trust of \$601 million to finance the acquisition of Investment Interest from the IESO, issuance of senior notes payable to the OEFC totalling \$800 million, and issuance of senior notes of \$500 million under the Medium Term Note Program. The increase was offset by debt repayment totalling \$1,100 million.		
Fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities	20,421	19,484
The increase was primarily a result of accretion expense representing the increase in the present value liabilities due to the passage of time, and an increase in the estimate for the nuclear asset retirement obligation of \$188 million recorded in 2017, which is discussed in the section, <i>Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates</i> under the heading, <i>Asset Retirement Obligation</i> . The increase was partially offset by expenditures on nuclear fixed asset removal and waste management activities.		
Pension liabilities	3,423	3,012
The increase was primarily due to the re-measurement of the liabilities at the end of 2017 reflecting lower discount rates, partially offset by the excess of actual returns on pension plan assets over interest costs on the liabilities during 2017.		
Other post-employment benefit liabilities	3,092	2,897
The increase was primarily due to the re-measurement of the liabilities at the end of 2017 reflecting lower discount rates, partially offset by the updated, lower per capita health care claims costs assumption as part of the 2017 actuarial valuation.		

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In the normal course of operations, OPG engages in a variety of transactions that, under US GAAP, are either not recorded in the Company's consolidated financial statements or are recorded in the Company's consolidated financial statements using amounts that differ from the full contract amounts. Principal off-balance sheet activities for OPG include guarantees and long-term contracts.

Guarantees

As part of normal business, OPG and certain of its subsidiaries and joint ventures enter into various agreements to provide financial or performance assurance to third parties. Such agreements include guarantees, standby Letters of Credit and surety bonds. For more details on guarantees issued by the company, refer to Note 16 of OPG's 2017 audited consolidated financial statements.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

OPG's significant accounting policies, including the impact of major recent accounting pronouncements, are outlined in Note 3 of OPG's 2017 audited consolidated financial statements. Certain of these policies are recognized as critical accounting policies by virtue of the subjective and complex judgments and estimates required around matters that are inherently uncertain and could result in materially different amounts being reported under different conditions or assumptions. The critical accounting policies and estimates that affect OPG's US GAAP consolidated financial statements are highlighted below.

Exemptive Relief for Reporting under US GAAP

As required by *Ontario Regulation 395/11*, as amended, under the FAA, OPG adopted US GAAP for the presentation of its consolidated financial statements, effective January 1, 2012. Since January 1, 2012, OPG also has received exemptive relief from the OSC from the requirements of section 3.2 of National Instrument 52-107 *Acceptable Accounting Policies and Auditing Standards*. The exemption allows OPG to file consolidated financial statements with the OSC based on US GAAP, rather than International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), without becoming a U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission registrant.

The current OSC exemption, received in 2014, will terminate on the earliest of the following:

- January 1, 2019
- The financial year that commences after OPG ceases to have activities subject to rate regulation
- The effective date prescribed by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) for the mandatory application of a standard within IFRS specific to entities with rate-regulated activities.

The Company is in the process of applying for a further extension of this exemptive relief beyond January 1, 2019.

As a result of adopting US GAAP in 2011 as required by the FAA regulation, OPG's earlier plan to convert to IFRS, effective January 1, 2012, was discontinued. OPG had substantively completed its IFRS conversion project when it suspended the project. If a future transition to IFRS for the purposes of OPG's consolidated financial statements is required, conversion work can be effectively restarted with sufficient lead time to evaluate and conclude on changes that occurred subsequent to the decision to suspend the project. OPG continues to monitor the IASB's current standard-setting project related to entities with rate-regulated activities and is evaluating alternatives with respect to the Company's future financial reporting.

Rate Regulated Accounting

The *Ontario Energy Board Act, 1998* and *Ontario Regulation 53/05* provide that OPG receives regulated prices for electricity generated from 54 hydroelectric generating stations and the Pickering and Darlington nuclear generating stations. OPG's regulated prices for these facilities are determined by the OEB.

The OEB is a self-funding Crown corporation. Its mandate and authority come from the *Ontario Energy Board Act, 1998*, the *Electricity Act, 1998*, and a number of other provincial statutes. The OEB is an independent, quasi-judicial tribunal that reports to the Legislature of the Province through the Ontario Ministry of Energy. It regulates market participants in Ontario's natural gas and electricity industries. The OEB carries out its regulatory functions through public hearings and other more informal processes such as consultations.

US GAAP recognizes that rate regulation can create economic benefits and obligations that are required by the regulator to be obtained from, or settled with, the customers. When the Company assesses that there is sufficient assurance that incurred costs in respect of the regulated facilities will be recovered in the future, those costs are deferred and reported as a regulatory asset. When the Company is required to refund amounts to customers in the future in respect of the regulated facilities, including amounts related to costs that have not been incurred and for which the OEB has provided recovery through regulated prices, the Company records a regulatory liability.

Certain of the regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities recognized by the Company relate to variance and deferral accounts authorized by the OEB, including those authorized pursuant to *Ontario Regulation 53/05*. The measurement of these regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities is subject to certain estimates and assumptions, including assumptions made in the interpretation of *Ontario Regulation 53/05* and the OEB's decisions. The estimates and assumptions made in the interpretation of the regulation and the OEB's decisions are reviewed as part of the OEB's regulatory process.

Regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities for variance and deferral account balances approved by the OEB for inclusion in regulated prices are amortized based on approved recovery or repayment periods.

In addition to regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities for variance and deferral accounts, OPG recognizes regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities for unamortized amounts recorded in AOCI in respect of pension and OPEB obligations, deferred income taxes, and differences between interim regulated prices charged to customers during an interim rate period and final regulated prices authorized or to be authorized by the OEB for that period, to reflect the expected recovery or repayment of these amounts through future regulated prices to be charged to customers. There are measurement uncertainties related to these balances due to the assumptions made in the determination of pension and OPEB obligations and deferred income taxes that are attributed to rate regulated business segments, and assumptions made with respect to final regulated prices to be authorized by the OEB for the interim rate period.

The regulatory asset recognized by the Company for unamortized pension and OPEB amounts recorded in AOCI has reflected the OEB's use, since April 1, 2008, of the accrual basis of accounting for including pension and OPEB amounts in approved regulated prices for OPG. This is also the manner in which these costs are recognized in OPG's consolidated financial statements. Therefore, unamortized amounts in respect of OPG's pension and OPEB plans recognized in AOCI generally would not be reflected in regulated prices until they have been reclassified from AOCI and recognized as amortization components of the benefit costs for these plans. The regulatory asset is reversed as underlying unamortized balances are amortized as components of the benefit cost.

Since November 1, 2014, the OEB has limited amounts for pension and OPEB costs included in the approved revenue requirements and regulated prices to the regulated business portion of the Company's cash expenditures for its pension and OPEB plans. The difference between actual pension and OPEB costs determined using the accrual method applied in OPG's audited consolidated financial statements and OPG's actual cash expenditures for these

plans is captured in the OEB-authorized Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account for future consideration by the OEB.

In 2017, the OEB issued a report outlining the guiding principles and policy for recovery mechanisms of pension and OPEB costs of rate regulated utilities in the Ontario electricity and natural gas sectors. The report establishes the accrual basis of accounting as the method of determining pension and OPEB amounts for rate-setting purposes, unless the OEB finds that this method does not result in just and reasonable rates in the circumstances of a particular utility. The OEB's report and the OEB's December 2017 decision on OPG's new regulated prices require OPG to continue to record differences between pension and OPEB accrual costs and cash payments in the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account, until such time as the OEB decides on the approval and implementation of resumption of the accrual basis of recovery for OPG. The future recovery of amounts recorded in the account will be subject to this approval. Further details on the OEB's 2017 report can be found in the section, *Highlights* under the heading, *Recent Developments – OEB's Decision on OPG's Application for New Regulated Prices*.

It is the Company's position that the OEB's November 2014 and December 2017 decisions on OPG's applications for regulated prices and the OEB's 2017 report in this area do not constitute a change in the basis of OPG's rate recovery of pension and OPEB costs. The Company continues to believe that there is sufficient likelihood that unamortized pension and OPEB amounts that have not yet been reclassified from AOCI will be included in future regulated prices, or in an OEB-authorized regulatory account for future recovery, as they are recognized in benefit costs. Similarly, the Company continues to believe that there is sufficient likelihood that amounts recorded in the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account will be recovered, and consistent with the expectations set out in the OEB's December 2017 decision, plans to file an application with the OEB in 2018 requesting recovery of the account balance and approval to resume the accrual basis accounting as the recovery methodology in future applications for base regulated prices. Therefore, the Company continues to recognize regulatory assets for the above amounts.

Useful Lives of Long-Lived Assets

The accounting estimates related to end-of-life assumptions for property, plant and equipment (PP&E) and intangible assets require significant management judgment, including consideration of various operating, technological and economic factors. OPG reviews the estimated useful lives for its PP&E and intangible assets, including end-of-life assumptions for major generating assets, on a regular basis. Major nuclear station components are depreciated over the lesser of the station life and the life of the components.

For nuclear generating stations operated by OPG, establishing station end-of-life assumptions primarily involves an assessment of operating lives of major life-limiting components such as fuel channel assemblies, taking into account expectations of future ability to economically operate and as appropriate refurbish the station for continued use. Expected operating lives of major life-limiting components are established through technical assessments of their fitness-for-service. Expectations of future ability to operate the station may be affected by operating licence requirements, ability to recovery capital, operating and decommissioning costs, and government policy, among other factors.

Although there is a link between the age of a hydroelectric facility and the capital investment required to maintain that facility, age does not generally establish an overall upper limit on the expected useful life of a hydroelectric generating station. Regular maintenance and the replacement of specific components typically allow hydroelectric stations to operate for very long periods. An estimated useful life not exceeding 100 years is used by OPG to depreciate dams and other major hydroelectric station structures.

Station end-of-life assumptions for thermal generating stations are establishing based on operating life expectations of major station components and expectations of future ability to economically operate the station taking into consideration available revenue mechanisms.

Financing Receivables

OPG's financing receivables consist of the current and irrevocable right of the Fair Hydro Trust to collect payments from Specified Consumers in the future in accordance with the Fair Hydro Act and associated general regulation. These amounts are measured at the transaction price entered into with the IESO on market terms upon acquisition and subsequently measured on an amortized cost basis. The basis of amortization follows the effective interest method.

Nuclear Fixed Asset Removal and Nuclear Waste Management Funds

In accordance with the ONFA, OPG sets aside and invests funds that are held in segregated custodian and trustee accounts specifically for discharging its obligation for nuclear facilities decommissioning and long-term nuclear waste management. The Decommissioning Segregated Fund was established to fund the future costs of nuclear fixed asset removal and long-term L&ILW management, and certain costs of used fuel storage incurred after the stations are shut down. The Used Fuel Segregated Fund was established to fund the future costs of long-term nuclear used fuel management and certain costs of used fuel storage incurred after the stations are shut down. Costs for L&ILW management and used fuel storage incurred during station operation are not funded by the Nuclear Segregated Funds. They are funded through the Company's operating cash flow or other sources of liquidity.

Based on the current approved ONFA reference plan, starting in 2017, OPG is not currently required to make overall contributions to the Used Fuel Segregated Fund or the Decommissioning Segregated Fund. Prior to 2017, OPG made contributions to the Used Fuel Segregated Fund quarterly, including a one-time special payment in earlier years, as required by the ONFA. These contributions reflected ONFA requirements to fund the majority of the underlying used fuel liability by the end of the initial estimated useful lives of the nuclear stations assumed in the ONFA, resulting in significantly higher contributions to the Used Fuel Segregated Fund in the earlier years of OPG's existence. OPG has not been required to make contributions to the Decommissioning Segregated Fund, which was fully funded at its inception through the initial contribution made by the OEFC, an agency of the Province and, taking into account asset performance and changes in underlying funding obligations over time, at the time of every subsequent approved ONFA reference plan. Contributions to either or both funds may be required in the future should the funds be in an underfunded position when a new reference plan is prepared. Such may be the case as a result of variability in asset performance due to volatility inherent in financial markets and, for the portion of the Used Fuel Segregated Fund guaranteed by the Province, changes in the Ontario CPI. Future contribution levels also are dependent on changes in baseline cost estimates and underpinning assumptions used to establish the funding obligations in subsequent ONFA reference plans.

Decommissioning Segregated Fund

Upon termination of the ONFA, the Province has the sole right to any excess funds in the Decommissioning Segregated Fund. Accordingly, when the Decommissioning Segregated Fund is overfunded, OPG limits the fund earnings it recognizes in the consolidated financial statements by recording an amount due to the Province, such that the fund asset recognized on the consolidated balance sheet is equal to the cost estimate of the liability based on the most recently approved ONFA reference plan. Additionally, OPG recognizes the portion of the surplus that it may direct to the Used Fuel Segregated Fund, which is possible when the surplus is such that the underlying liabilities, as defined by the most recently approved ONFA reference plan, are at least 120 percent funded. In those circumstances, OPG may direct, at the time a new or amended reference plan is approved, up to 50 percent of the surplus over 120 percent to the Used Fuel Segregated Fund, with the OEFC entitled to a distribution of an equal amount. Therefore, when the Decommissioning Segregated Fund is at least 120 percent funded, OPG recognizes 50 percent of the excess greater than 120 percent in income, up to the amount by which the Used Fuel Segregated Fund is underfunded.

The amount due to the Province in respect of the Decommissioning Segregated Fund could be reduced in subsequent periods in the event that the fund earns less than its target rate of return, a new ONFA reference plan is

approved with a higher underlying liability, or the amount of the underfunding in the Used Fuel Segregated Fund increases.

When the Decommissioning Segregated Fund is underfunded, the earnings on the fund reflect actual fund returns based on the market value of the assets.

Used Fuel Segregated Fund

Under the ONFA, the Province guarantees OPG's annual return in the Used Fuel Segregated Fund at 3.25 percent plus the change in the Ontario CPI, as defined in the ONFA, for funding related to the first 2.23 million used fuel bundles ("committed return"). OPG recognizes the committed return on the Used Fuel Segregated Fund as earnings on the Nuclear Segregated Funds. The difference between the committed return and the actual market return determined based on the fair value of the fund's assets related to the first 2.23 million used fuel bundles is recorded as due to or due from the Province. This amount represents the amount OPG would pay to, or receive from, the Province if the committed return were to be settled as of the consolidated balance sheet date. Upon approval of a new or amended ONFA reference plan, the Province is obligated to make an additional contribution to the Used Fuel Segregated Fund in relation to the first 2.23 million used fuel bundles if the fund's assets earned a rate of return that is less than the guaranteed rate of return. If the return on the fund's assets exceeds the Province's guaranteed rate of return, the Province is entitled to withdraw any portion of the excess related to the first 2.23 million used fuel bundles, upon approval of a new or amended ONFA reference plan. The 2.23 million threshold represents the estimated total life cycle fuel bundles based on the initial estimated useful lives of the nuclear stations assumed in the ONFA.

As prescribed under the ONFA, OPG's contributions attributed to the used fuel bundles in excess of the first 2.23 million are not subject to the rate of return guaranteed by the Province, and earn a return based on changes in the market value of the assets of the Used Fuel Segregated Fund.

If there is a surplus in the Used Fuel Segregated Fund such that the funding liabilities, as defined by the most recently approved ONFA reference plan, are at least 110 percent funded, the Province has the right, at any time, to access the excess amount greater than 110 percent. Upon termination of the ONFA, the Province is entitled to any surplus in the fund. Accordingly, when the Used Fuel Segregated Fund is overfunded, OPG limits the fund earnings it recognizes in the consolidated financial statements by recording an amount due to the Province, such that the balance of the fund is equal to the cost estimate of the liability based on the most recently approved ONFA reference plan. In accordance with the ONFA, neither OPG nor the Province have a right to direct any amounts from the Used Fuel Segregated Fund to the Decommissioning Segregated Fund.

Provincial Guarantee

In accordance with the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act* (Canada), the CNSC requires OPG to have sufficient funds available to discharge its existing nuclear waste management and nuclear decommissioning obligations. The CNSC process requires the CNSC financial guarantee requirement to be updated once every five years and for OPG to provide an annual report to the CNSC on the assumptions, asset values, and resulting financial guarantee requirements. The CNSC financial guarantee requirement calculation takes into account nuclear waste expected to be generated to the end of each year.

In November 2017, the CNSC accepted OPG's proposed 2018-2022 CNSC financial guarantee requirement to be satisfied by the forecast fair market value of the Nuclear Segregated Funds without the requirement of a Provincial Guarantee for the 2018-2022 period. As provided for by the terms of the ONFA, the Province is committed to provide a Provincial Guarantee to the CNSC as required, on behalf of OPG, should there be a shortfall between the CNSC financial guarantee requirement and the fair market value of the Nuclear Segregated Funds during the 2018-2022 period, as it has done in the past. OPG pays the Province an annual guarantee fee equal to 0.5 percent of the outstanding amount, if any, of the Provincial Guarantee.

The value of the Provincial Guarantee in effect through to the end of 2017 was \$1,551 million. Based on this guarantee amount, OPG paid a guarantee fee of \$8 million to the Province for each of 2016 and 2017.

Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefits

The determination of OPG's pension and OPEB costs and obligations is based on accounting policies and assumptions, as discussed below.

Accounting Policy

OPG's post-employment benefit programs consist of a contributory defined benefit registered pension plan, a defined benefit supplementary pension plan, and other post retirement benefits (OPRB) including group life insurance and health care benefits, and long-term disability (LTD) benefits. Post-employment benefit programs are also provided by the Nuclear Waste Management Organization (NWMO), which is consolidated into OPG's financial results. Unless otherwise noted, information on the Company's post-employment benefit programs is presented on a consolidated basis.

OPG accrues its obligations under pension and OPEB plans in accordance with US GAAP. The obligations for pension and OPRB are determined using the projected benefit method pro-rated on service. The obligation for LTD benefits is determined using the projected benefit method on a terminal basis. Pension and OPEB obligations are impacted by factors including interest rates, adjustments arising from plan amendments, demographic assumptions, experience gains or losses, salary levels, inflation, and health care cost escalation assumptions. Pension and OPEB costs and obligations are determined annually by independent actuaries using management's best estimate assumptions.

Pension fund assets include equity securities, corporate and government debt securities, pooled funds, real estate, infrastructure and other investments. These assets are managed by professional investment managers. The pension fund does not invest in equity or debt securities issued by OPG. Pension fund assets are valued using market-related values for purposes of determining the amortization of actuarial gains or losses and the expected return on plan assets. The market-related value recognizes gains and losses on equity assets relative to a six percent assumed real return over a five-year period.

Pension and OPEB costs include current service costs, interest costs on the obligations, the expected return on pension plan assets, adjustments for plan amendments and adjustments for actuarial gains or losses, which result from changes in assumptions and experience gains and losses. Past service costs or credits arising from pension and OPRB plan amendments are amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected average remaining service life to full eligibility of the employees covered by the corresponding plan. Past service costs or credits arising from amendments to LTD benefits are immediately recognized as OPEB costs in the period incurred. Due to the long-term nature of pension and OPRB liabilities, the excess of the net cumulative unamortized gain or loss, over 10 percent of the greater of the benefit obligation and the market-related value of the plan assets (the corridor) for each plan is amortized over the expected average remaining service life of the employees covered by the plan, which represents the period during which the associated economic benefits are expected to be realized by the Company. Actuarial gains or losses for LTD benefits are immediately recognized as OPEB costs in the period incurred.

OPG recognizes the funded status of its defined benefit plans on the consolidated balance sheets. The funded status is measured as the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the benefit obligation, on a plan-by-plan basis.

Actuarial gains or losses and past service costs or credits arising during the year that are not recognized immediately as components of benefit costs are recognized as increases or decreases in other comprehensive income (OCI), net of income taxes. These unamortized amounts in AOCI are subsequently reclassified and recognized as amortization components of pension and OPRB costs as described above.

As at December 31, 2017, the unamortized net actuarial loss and unamortized past service costs for the pension and OPEB plans totalled \$4,148 million (2016 – \$3,668 million). Details of the unamortized net actuarial loss and unamortized past service costs as at December 31, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Registered Pension Plans		Supplementary Pension Plans		Other Post-Employment Benefits	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Net actuarial gain not yet subject to amortization due to use of market-related values	(418)	(570)	-	-	-	-
Net actuarial loss not subject to amortization due to use of the corridor	1,735	1,619	36	34	299	267
Net actuarial loss subject to amortization	2,333	2,238	80	72	79	3
Unamortized net actuarial loss	3,650	3,287	116	106	378	270
Unamortized past service costs	-	-	-	-	4	5

OPG records an offsetting regulatory asset or liability for the portion of the adjustments to AOCI that is attributable to the regulated operations in order to reflect the expected recovery or refund of these amounts through future regulated prices charged to customers. For the recoverable or refundable portion attributable to regulated operations, OPG records a corresponding change in this regulatory asset or liability for the amount of the increases or decreases in OCI and for the reclassification of AOCI amounts into benefit costs during the period.

When the recognition of the transfer of employees and employee-related benefits gives rise to both a curtailment and a settlement, the curtailment is accounted for prior to the settlement. A curtailment is the loss by employees of the right to earn future benefits under the plan. A settlement is the discharge of a plan's liability.

Accounting Assumptions

Assumptions are significant inputs to actuarial models that measure pension and OPEB obligations and related effects on operations. Discount rate, inflation rate and changes in salary levels are three critical assumptions in the determination of benefit costs and obligations. In addition, the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is a critical assumption in the determination of registered pension plan cost, and the health care cost trend rate is a critical assumption in the determination of OPEB cost and obligations. These assumptions, as well as other assumptions involving demographic factors such as retirement age, mortality, and employee turnover, are evaluated periodically by management in consultation with independent actuaries. During the evaluation process, the assumptions are updated to reflect past experience and expectations for the future. Actual results in any given year will often differ from actuarial assumptions because of economic and other factors giving rise to actuarial gains and losses.

The discount rates, which are representative of the AA corporate bond yields, are used to calculate the present value of the expected future cash flows on the measurement date in order to determine the projected benefit obligations for the Company's employee benefit plans. A lower discount rate increases the benefit obligations and increases benefit costs. The discount rate used to determine the projected pension and OPEB benefit obligations as at December 31, 2017 was approximately 3.6 percent. This represents a decrease compared to the discount rate of approximately 3.9 percent that was used to determine the obligations as at December 31, 2016.

Effective January 1, 2017, OPG changed the approach to estimate the service and interest cost components of pension and OPEB costs. OPG adopted a full yield curve approach to the estimation of these cost components, by applying the specific spot rates along the yield curve used in the determination of the projected benefit obligations to the relevant projected cash flows. Under the previous approach used in 2016 and prior years, these components of pension and OPEB costs were calculated using the same single equivalent discount rate as reflected in the calculation of the benefit obligations. This change in the approach was accounted for prospectively, as a change in

estimate. The resulting reduction in 2017 pension and OPEB costs was approximately \$135 million. Approximately 90 percent of this reduction in pension and OPEB costs was attributed to the Company's regulated business segments and therefore was offset by the impact of regulatory accounts authorized by the OEB. This change does not affect the measurement of the total benefit obligations, as the change in the current service and interest cost components from the previous approach is offset by a corresponding change in the actuarial gain or loss recorded in AOCI.

The expected rate of return on plan assets is determined based on the pension fund's asset allocation and the expected return considering long-term risks and returns associated with each asset class within the plan portfolio. A lower expected rate of return on plan assets increases pension cost.

A new actuarial valuation of the OPG registered pension plan was filed with the Financial Services Commission of Ontario in September 2017 with an effective date of January 1, 2017. The annual funding requirements in accordance with the new actuarial valuation are outlined in the section, *Liquidity and Capital Resources* under the heading, *Contractual and Commercial Commitments*. As part of the valuation, the plan's demographic and other assumptions were reviewed and revised, as necessary, by independent actuaries. Using these updated demographic assumptions and demographic data as at January 1, 2017 consistent with the new funding valuation for the registered pension plan, OPG conducted a comprehensive actuarial valuation for accounting purposes of its pension and OPEB plans in 2017. The results of this valuation were reflected in the 2017 year-end obligations reflecting appropriate assumptions for accounting purposes as at December 31, 2017.

The deficit for the registered pension plan, for accounting purposes, increased from \$2,693 million as at December 31, 2016 to \$3,081 million as at December 31, 2017. This increase was largely due to a re-measurement of the liabilities at the end of 2017 reflecting lower discount rates, partially offset by the excess of actual returns on the pension plan assets over interest costs on the liabilities during the year.

The projected benefit obligations for OPEB plans increased from \$2,992 million as at December 31, 2016 to \$3,190 million as at December 31, 2017. This increase was largely due to a re-measurement of the liabilities at the end of 2017 reflecting a decrease in the discount rates, partially offset by the updated, lower per capita health care claims costs assumption as part of the 2017 actuarial valuation.

A change in the following assumptions, holding all other assumptions constant, would increase (decrease) pension and OPEB costs for the year ended December 31, 2017 as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Registered Pension Plans ¹	Supplementary Pension Plans ¹	Other Post-Employment Benefits ¹
Expected long-term rate of return			
0.25% increase	(32)	n/a	n/a
0.25% decrease	32	n/a	n/a
Discount rate			
0.25% increase	(56)	(1)	(2)
0.25% decrease	59	1	13
Inflation ²			
0.25% increase	98	1	-
0.25% decrease	(91)	(1)	-
Salary increases			
0.25% increase	22	3	-
0.25% decrease	(20)	(2)	-
Health care cost trend rate			
1% increase	n/a	n/a	77
1% decrease	n/a	n/a	(29)

n/a – change in assumption not applicable.

¹ Excludes the impact of regulatory accounts.

² With a corresponding change in the salary increase assumption

Asset Retirement Obligation

OPG recognizes ARO for fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities, discounted for the time value of money. OPG estimates both the amount and timing of future cash expenditures based on the plans for fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management. The ARO is comprised of expected costs to be incurred up to and beyond termination of operations and the closure of nuclear and thermal generating plant facilities and other facilities. Costs are expected to be incurred for activities such as preparation for safe storage and safe storage of nuclear stations, dismantlement, demolition and disposal of facilities and equipment, remediation and restoration of sites, and the ongoing and long-term management of nuclear used fuel bundles and L&ILW material. The liabilities associated with the decommissioning of the nuclear generating stations and the long-term management of used nuclear fuel comprise the most significant amounts of the total obligation.

The nuclear decommissioning liability includes the estimated costs of closing the nuclear stations after the end of their service lives, which includes preparation and placement of the stations into a safe storage state followed by an assumed 30-year safe storage period prior to station dismantlement and site restoration. Activities associated with the placement of stations into a safe storage state include de-fuelling and de-watering of the nuclear reactors. OPG is responsible for the nuclear waste management and nuclear decommissioning obligations associated with the Bruce nuclear generating stations and includes the associated costs in its ARO. Pursuant to the lease agreement, Bruce Power must return the two Bruce stations to OPG together, in a de-fuelled and de-watered state. As such, these de-watering and de-fuelling costs are not part of OPG's ARO.

The life cycle costs of L&ILW management include the costs of processing and storage of such radioactive wastes during and following the operation of the nuclear stations, as well as the costs of the ultimate long-term management of these wastes. The current assumptions used to establish the obligation for these costs include an L&ILW DGR facility to be constructed and operated by OPG, as discussed in the section, *Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook* under the heading, *Project Excellence*. To estimate the liability for nuclear used fuel management, OPG has adopted

an approach consistent with the Adaptive Phased Management concept approved by the Government of Canada, which assumes a deep geologic repository for the long-term management of Canada's nuclear used fuel waste. The NWMO is responsible for the design and implementation of Canada's plan for the long-term management of used nuclear fuel.

The following costs are recognized as a liability on OPG's consolidated balance sheets:

- the present value of the costs of decommissioning the nuclear and thermal production facilities and other facilities after the end of their useful lives
- the present value of the fixed cost portion of nuclear waste management programs that are required based on the total volume of waste expected to be generated over the assumed lives of the stations
- the present value of the variable cost portion of nuclear waste management programs taking into account waste volumes generated to date.

The significant assumptions underlying operational and technical factors used in the calculation of the accrued liabilities are subject to periodic review. Changes to these assumptions, including changes to assumptions on the timing of the programs including construction of assumed waste disposal facilities, station end-of-life dates, waste disposal methods, financial indicators, decommissioning strategy, and the technology employed, may result in significant changes to the value of the accrued liabilities. With programs of such long-term duration and the evolving technology to handle nuclear waste, there is a significant degree of inherent uncertainty surrounding the measurement of the costs for these programs. These costs may increase or decrease over time.

The estimates for the Nuclear Liabilities are reviewed on an ongoing basis as part of the overall nuclear waste management program. A comprehensive reassessment of all underlying assumptions and baseline cost estimates is performed periodically, at least once every five years, in line with the required ONFA reference plan update process. Changes in the Nuclear Liabilities resulting from changes in assumptions or estimates that impact the amount or timing of the estimated undiscounted future cash flows are recorded as an adjustment to the liabilities. Upward revisions in the Nuclear Liabilities represent the present value of a net increase in future undiscounted cash flows determined using a current credit-adjusted risk-free rate. Downward revisions in the Nuclear Liabilities represent the present value of a net decrease in future undiscounted cash flows determined using the weighted average discount rate reflected in the existing liability. Resulting changes in the related asset retirement costs are capitalized as part of the carrying amount of nuclear fixed assets in service.

As of December 31, 2017, OPG recorded an increase of \$188 million in the Nuclear Liabilities and associated asset retirement costs capitalized as part of the carrying value of PP&E reflecting the extension in the Pickering GS accounting end-of-life assumptions. The adjustment did not impact net income for 2017. The adjustment is not expected to have a material impact on net income in 2018 as the associated impact on expenses is expected to be largely offset by OEB-authorized regulatory accounts. The change in accounting end-of-life assumptions for the Pickering GS and related regulatory accounts are discussed in further detail in the section, *Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook* under the heading, *Operational Excellence – Electricity Generation Production and Reliability*.

For the purposes of calculating OPG's Nuclear Liabilities, as at December 31, 2017, consistent with the current accounting end-of-life assumptions, nuclear station decommissioning activities are projected to occur over approximately the next 80 years.

The liability for nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management on a present value basis as at December 31, 2017 was \$20,077 million (2016 – \$19,103 million). As at December 31, 2017, the undiscounted cash flows of expenditures for OPG's Nuclear Liabilities in 2017 dollars are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Thereafter	Total
Expenditures for nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management ¹	323	326	323	311	598	40,513	42,394

¹ The majority of the expenditures are expected to be reimbursed by the Nuclear Segregated Funds established by the ONFA. Any contributions required under the ONFA are not included in these undiscounted cash flows. Accounting for the Nuclear Segregated Funds is discussed in the section, *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates* under the heading, *Nuclear Fixed Asset Removal and Nuclear Waste Management Funds*.

The liability for non-nuclear fixed asset removal was \$344 million as at December 31, 2017 (2016 – \$381 million). This liability primarily represents the present value of estimated costs of decommissioning OPG's thermal generating stations at the end of their service lives. OPG has updated the asset retirement obligations for the thermal generating stations as of December 31, 2017, based on a review of required decommissioning, clean-up and restoration activities, underlying economic assumptions, and anticipated timing of these activities in line with current accounting end-of-life assumptions for the operating sites. For the former Nanticoke and Lambton generating stations, the update reflects the estimated cost of executing current decommissioning plans. For the currently operating sites, OPG recognized a decrease of \$18 million in the non-nuclear fixed asset removal liabilities and associated asset retirement costs capitalized as part of the carrying value of PP&E as at December 31, 2017. For the Nanticoke and Lambton sites, the update resulted in a reduction in the non-nuclear fixed asset removal liabilities and a gain of approximately \$12 million recorded in net income in the fourth quarter of 2017, in the Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation segment.

For the purpose of measuring the non-nuclear fixed asset removal liability, thermal asset removal activities are assumed to take place approximately over the next one to 15 years. The amount of undiscounted estimated future cash flows associated with the thermal fixed asset removal liabilities is approximately \$400 million.

OPG has no legal obligation associated with the decommissioning of its hydroelectric generating facilities and the costs cannot be reasonably estimated because of the long service life of these assets. With either maintenance efforts or rebuilding, the water control structures are assumed to be used for the foreseeable future. Accordingly, OPG has not recognized a liability for the decommissioning of its hydroelectric generating facilities.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly arm's-length transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value measurements are required to reflect the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability based on the best available information. These assumptions include the risks inherent in a particular valuation technique, such as a pricing model, and the risks inherent in the inputs to the model.

The fair value of financial assets and liabilities for which quoted prices in an active market are available, including exchange traded derivatives and other financial instruments, are determined directly from those quoted market prices.

For financial instruments for which quoted market prices are not directly available, fair values are estimated using forward price curves developed from observable market prices or rates. The estimation of fair value may include the use of valuation techniques or models, based wherever possible on assumptions supported by observable market prices or rates prevailing at the consolidated balance sheet dates. This is the case for over-the-counter derivatives and securities, which include energy commodity derivatives, foreign exchange derivatives, interest rate swap derivatives, and fund investments. Pooled fund investments are valued at the unit values supplied by the pooled fund

administrators. The unit values represent the underlying net assets at fair values, determined using closing market prices. Valuation models use general assumptions and market data and therefore do not reflect the specific risks and other factors that may affect a particular instrument's fair value. The methodologies used for calculating the fair value adjustments are reviewed on an ongoing basis to ensure that they remain appropriate. If the valuation technique or model is not based on observable market data, specific valuation techniques are used, primarily based on recent comparable transactions, comparable benchmark information, bid/ask spread of similar transactions, and other relevant factors.

For the financing receivables related to the Investment Interest acquired from the IESO, fair value is estimated to equal the fair value of the underlying debt due to the direct relationship of the asset and the debt instruments that financed the acquisition.

OPG's use of financial instruments exposes the Company to certain risks, including credit risk, foreign currency risk and interest rate risk. A discussion of how OPG manages these and other risks is found in the section, *Risk Management*.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

The recent US GAAP accounting pronouncements related to revenue recognition, financial instruments, and leases are described below. Other recent accounting pronouncements applicable to OPG are outlined in Note 3 of OPG's 2017 audited consolidated financial statements.

Revenue from Contracts with Customers

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606), which supersedes nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific guidance, under US GAAP. The core principle of Topic 606 is to recognize revenues when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled for those goods or services. Either a full retrospective application or a modified retrospective application is required for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, including interim periods within that year. Early adoption is permitted.

OPG has assessed the impact of the standard on accounting for the Company's revenue streams and consolidated financial statements. OPG's major revenue streams include generation revenue from regulated prices established by the OEB and revenue from generation assets under long-term contractual arrangements with the IESO. OPG has substantially completed its analyses of the impact of Topic 606 on all of its revenue streams, and has not identified any material differences in the timing or amount of revenue recognition.

The Company will apply the new revenue standard in its 2018 first quarter interim financial statements and is in the process of evaluating the additional disclosures required under the new standard.

Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, *Financial Instruments – Overall: Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*. Under the updated guidance, entities will have to measure equity investments at fair value and recognize any changes in fair value in net income. The update will be effective for OPG's 2018 fiscal year, including interim periods. As a result of this update, effective January 1, 2018, the available-for-sale (AFS) classification for securities will no longer be available, with any unrealized gains and losses related to such securities recognized in net income instead of OCI. Any unrealized gains and losses for AFS securities reported by OPG in AOCI as of the end of 2017 will be reclassified to retained earnings as of January 1, 2018. As at December 31, 2017, a cumulative loss of \$9 million on OPG's AFS securities was recorded in AOCI, and will be reclassified to opening retained earnings effective January 1, 2018. There are no other significant differences to OPG's consolidated financial statements upon adoption of the new standard.

Lease Accounting

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* to replace existing lease accounting guidance under Topic 840. The update includes comprehensive changes to existing guidance, particularly for lessees, and aims to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by requiring the recognition of lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within that year.

Under the current guidance related to the new leasing standard, entities are required to use a modified retrospective approach for leases that exist, or are entered into, after the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements of the period of adoption. Under this method, Topic 842 would effectively be implemented by recognizing any adjustments stemming from the transition as of the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the entity's financial statements. Full retrospective application is prohibited. In January 2018, the FASB issued a proposed ASU wherein entities would be able to utilize an additional optional transition method of recording the cumulative impact of adopting the new lease standard as an adjustment to opening balances in the initial period of adoption, with comparative periods continuing to be presented in accordance with Topic 840, including disclosures. The Company continues to monitor the status of this proposed ASU.

The FASB also issued ASU No. 2018-01, *Land Easement Practical Expedient for Transition to Topic 842* in January 2018. The amendments therein allows an entity to choose not to evaluate under Topic 842 land easements that exist or expired before the entity's adoption of the new leasing standard and that were not previously accounted for as leases under Topic 840.

The Company continues to implement and execute a comprehensive project governance framework, which comprises a Steering Committee, Implementation & Stakeholder Committee, Project Management Office, and various working groups, in order to evaluate and implement the new standard. The working groups are represented by cross functional finance and non-finance stakeholders and will support the financial and operational implementation of the standard. The Company continues to evaluate the impact of the new leasing standard on its consolidated financial statements.

Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-07, *Compensation – Retirement Benefits (Topic 715): Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost*. Under the new guidance, employers that sponsor defined benefit plans for pensions and/or other postretirement benefits are required to present the service cost component of net periodic benefit cost in the same statement of income line item as other employee compensation costs arising from services rendered during the period. The other components of the net periodic benefit cost are to be presented separately from the line item that includes the service cost and outside of any subtotal of income from operations, if such a subtotal is presented. In addition, the new guidance requires that only the service cost component of net benefit cost be eligible for capitalization.

This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods of those years. The guidance will not have a material impact on OPG's consolidated financial statements, as OPG currently capitalizes only the service cost component of post-retirement benefits costs. Additionally, OPG already includes the service cost component of post-retirement benefit costs with other compensation costs, within the operations, maintenance and administration expenses line item in the consolidated statements of income, and does not show a subtotal of income from operations. As such, the new guidance will not affect the presentation of OPG's consolidated financial statements.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Overview

OPG faces various risks that could significantly impact the achievement of its strategic imperatives. The objective of risk management is to identify, assess and mitigate key risks, and to preserve and increase the value of the Shareholder's investment in the Company.

The Audit and Risk Committee is mandated to fulfill the oversight responsibilities of the Board of Directors for matters relating to the identification and management of the Company's key business risks. OPG's Enterprise Risk Management framework is designed to identify and evaluate risks on the basis of their potential impact on the Company's strategic imperatives and business plan objectives. Formal risk management policies, procedures and systems are in place to identify, assess and mitigate risks to the Company. Senior management also establishes set limits for market risk, credit risk and energy trading activities of the Company.

The key risks to OPG's strategic imperatives are briefly described below. These are key risks that management believes could materially affect the Company's business, revenues, net income, assets or capital resources. There may be further risks and uncertainties that are not presently known, or that are not currently believed to be material, that may in the future adversely affect the Company's performance or financial condition.

Risks to Achieving Operational Excellence

OPG is exposed to variable output from its existing generating stations that could adversely impact its financial performance. The operational risks of a station are generally a function of its age, human performance, and the technology used.

Asset Conditions and Generation Variability

The uncertainty associated with electricity production by OPG's generating units is primarily driven by the condition of station components and systems, which are subject to the effects of aging and the manner in which the units operate. To safely operate the units to meet electricity system requirements, a unit could be derated resulting in reduced generation. The primary implications of these risks may include additional safety requirements, lower than expected generation and revenues, and higher operating or capital costs. To respond to this risk, OPG continues to:

- monitor performance and implement inspection and maintenance programs;
- identify future work required to sustain and, as appropriate, upgrade a station equipment; and
- undertake projects required to reliably operate within design and operating parameters.

Extension of Pickering Commercial Operation to 2024

Inability to extend Pickering operations to 2024 as planned would result in a reduction of OPG's future generation revenue and cash flows and lead to the advancement of station shutdown and decommissioning expenditures. This would include advancement of a significant reduction in OPG's workforce.

Risk factors for extended operations include the discovery of unexpected conditions, equipment failures, the state of critical plant components that are reaching end-of-life and a requirement for significant plant modifications. To mitigate these risks, OPG has implemented actions recommended from the technical assessments into the station's outage work program. OPG has also incorporated these actions into the comprehensive inspection and maintenance program as part of the station's life cycle management plans.

Supply Chain

OPG's ability to operate effectively is in part dependent upon timely access to equipment, materials, and service suppliers. Loss of key equipment, materials and service suppliers, particularly for the nuclear business, could affect OPG's operations and execution of major capital projects. OPG mitigates this risk, to the extent possible, through

contract negotiations, contract terms, vendor monitoring, diversification of supplier base and business continuity plans.

Cyber Security

OPG's operations depend, in part, on the efficient operation and management of the Company's complex information technology and operational systems in a secure, vigilant and resilient manner that minimizes cyber risks. Cyber security incidents may have an adverse impact on OPG's reputation, energy production, and public and employee safety.

Cyber security incidents have been on the rise over the last several years and this trend is expected to intensify as global reliance on technology increases. OPG has strategies in place to prepare for, respond to, and recover from cyber security incidents. OPG continuously monitors, assesses, and improves the effectiveness of its strategies and program considering leading industry practices and remains proactive in information and intelligence sharing to learn from, and adapt to the changing cyber environment. In 2017, the media reported several worldwide cyber-attacks, such as WannaCry and Petya ransomware attacks, which impacted multiple sectors including power and utilities. OPG's operational responses to those cyber-attacks were timely and effective, resulting in no or low operational impact to the Company.

As a registered Ontario market participant, OPG must comply with reliability standards that apply to the Bulk Electric System elements specified under North American Electric Reliability Corporation and the relevant Bulk Power System facilities as determined by the Northeast Power Coordinating Council. In addition, OPG's nuclear cyber assets are subject to CNSC licensing conditions and regulatory requirements. For other cyber assets not subject to applicable regulatory requirements, OPG has adopted a risk-based approach based on the National Institute of Standards and Technology cyber security framework to manage its cyber security.

Policies are in place to manage the Company's cyber risks and programs which are subject to oversight by management and the Board of Directors. OPG's current cyber programs primarily focus on the following:

- Improving cyber security protection, detection, incident response and recovery capabilities to reduce known or potential vulnerabilities
- Adopting industry leading practices to reduce third-party cyber security risks by introducing cyber security requirements into commercial agreements and improving the related governance
- Increasing the cyber security awareness and training level of the workforce through mandatory annual cyber security awareness training.

Regulatory Compliance

OPG is subject to extensive federal and provincial legislation and regulations by various entities such as the OEB, CNSC and the IESO.

The uncertainty associated with nuclear regulatory compliance is driven by plant aging, changes to technical codes, and challenges raised by the public at regulatory hearings, particularly in the areas of safety, environment and emergency preparedness. Addressing these requirements could add to the cost of operations, including replacement or modification of station components or additional requirements for waste management. In some instances, these requirements may result in a reduction or elimination of the productive capacity of a station.

The Darlington GS is operating under a ten-year CNSC operating licence, valid until November 30, 2025. The licence spans most of the planned duration of the Darlington Refurbishment project, which provides greater regulatory stability and reduces regulatory risk. As discussed in the section, *Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook* under the heading, *Nuclear Operations*, the plan to extend Pickering operations to 2024 is subject to the CNSC's approval of the Pickering licence renewal application and other regulatory requirements as set out by the CNSC.

Nuclear Waste Management

The handling, storage and disposal of nuclear waste exposes OPG to various risks that it manages in accordance with the applicable regulatory requirements. Additionally, the interim storage of nuclear waste is subject to rigorous oversight and monitoring.

Currently, there are no licenced facilities in Canada for the permanent disposal of used nuclear fuel or L&ILW. The risks to OPG's proposed L&ILW DGR for the safe long-term management of L&ILW are discussed below under the heading, *Risks to Achieving Project Excellence – Deep Geologic Repository for Low and Intermediate Level Waste*.

The NWMO has developed a process for moving forward with Adaptive Phased Management as the long-term solution for Canada's nuclear fuel waste. The Adaptive Phased Management plan contemplates the eventual long-term permanent disposal of radioactive nuclear fuel waste in a deep geologic repository. The NWMO is in the process of undertaking a multi-year site selection process for the used fuel deep geologic repository.

Hydroelectric Generating Stations

OPG's hydroelectric generation is exposed to risks associated with water flows and SBG conditions.

The extent to which OPG can operate its hydroelectric generation facilities depends upon the availability of water. Significant variability in weather, including impacts of climate change and the extreme weather associated with it, could affect water flows. Longer term changes in precipitation patterns and amounts, water temperatures and ambient air temperatures can impact the availability of water resources and resulting electricity production at OPG's hydroelectric stations. OPG is monitoring developments in climate science and adaptation activities, and continues to participate in climate change adaptation initiatives with all levels of government. For OPG's regulated hydroelectric generation, the financial impact of variability in electricity production due to differences between the forecast water conditions underpinning the hydroelectric regulated prices and the actual water conditions are captured in an OEB-approved regulatory account.

SBG continues to be an issue in Ontario when electricity supply exceeds demand. To manage SBG conditions, the IESO may require OPG to reduce hydroelectric generation. A regulatory account authorized by the OEB helps to mitigate the financial impact of electricity production foregone due to SBG conditions at OPG's regulated hydroelectric generating stations. The Company anticipates a declining trend in SBG due to reduced nuclear availability resulting from the refurbishment of the Darlington GS, future refurbishment of the Bruce generating stations, and the eventual shutdown of the Pickering GS.

Labour Relations

As of December 31, 2017, approximately 88 percent of OPG's regular labour force was represented by a union. The collective agreements with the PWU and The Society are due for renewal in 2018. There is a risk that OPG may not be able to negotiate terms that allow for unionized employee compensation levels consistent with those allowed for recovery by the OEB's December 2017 decision.

OPG's current collective agreement with the PWU expires on March 31, 2018 and renewal negotiations began in early 2018. In the event of a labour disruption by the PWU, OPG could face financial or reputational implications. OPG has contingency plans in place to minimize the impact.

The collective agreement between OPG and The Society expires on December 31, 2018 and renewal negotiations are expected to begin in mid-2018. The parties do not have the right to strike or lock-out. If the parties are unable to reach an agreement, the terms of the new collective agreement would be decided through interest mediation/arbitration.

Human Resources

The development of new leaders and retention of staff in critical roles is a key factor to OPG's success. The risk associated with the alignment and availability of skilled and experienced resources continues to exist for OPG in specific areas, including leadership and project management positions. To mitigate this risk, OPG continues to focus on succession planning, leadership development and knowledge management programs to improve the capability of its workforce. OPG expects to meet the human resource needs of the business by developing existing employees and hiring in specific areas, while continuing to leverage attrition through realignment of work and streamlining of processes, where appropriate.

Health and Safety

OPG's operations involve inherent occupational safety risks and hazards that could impact the achievement of the Company's health and safety goals. OPG is committed to continuous improvement and achievement of its ultimate goal of zero injuries through a formal enterprise-wide safety management system and by continuing to foster a strong health and safety culture among its employees and contractors. The safety management system serves to focus the Company on proactively managing safety risks and hazard exposures to employees and contractors. OPG also strategically engages with external parties for benchmarking and auditing. This ensures that OPG's safety management system achieves its intended results and maximizes the opportunity to incorporate program improvements.

Environment

OPG's operations and facilities are subject to environmental compliance obligations at the municipal, provincial and federal levels that include protection of land, water, air, living organisms and natural systems. A failure to comply with applicable environmental laws may result in enforcement actions, remediation actions or restrictions to operations. Changes in compliance obligations can result in new operational requirements and increased costs.

OPG has an ISO 14001 registered EMS to manage its environmental responsibilities. For further information, see discussion in the section, *Core Business, Strategy, and Outlook* under the heading, *Environmental Performance*.

OPG recognizes that efforts are required to plan for the impacts of climate change and has identified climate change adaptation as a strategic priority for the company. OPG monitors developments in climate science, adaptation activities, and potential changes to policy and regulatory requirements. OPG continues to work with stakeholders to better define adaptation requirements through analysis and understanding of impacts on watersheds, equipment and the electricity market. OPG uses a risk-based analysis to determine the extent of adaptation requirements needed to reduce the impact of climate change on its operations, and also collaborates with all levels of government and industry to increase the resiliency of the electricity infrastructure.

Business Continuity and Emergency Management

OPG may be exposed to natural, technological or human-caused hazards including significant events against which it is not fully insured or indemnified. These hazards have the potential to disrupt operations resulting in decreased generation revenue or additional costs to repair damages and restore operations.

OPG's business continuity program provides a framework to build resilience into critical business processes to ensure continued operation of critical business functions. OPG's emergency management program is designed to ensure that the Company can manage an emergency in a timely and effective manner. OPG's plans and implementation procedures identify immediate response actions to be taken to protect the health and safety of workers and the public, and to limit the impact of the incident on site security, production capability and the environment. The program elements are designed to meet legal and regulatory requirements.

Risks to Achieving Project Excellence

OPG is undertaking several capital intensive projects with significant investments. There may be an adverse effect on the Company if it is unable to: obtain necessary approvals; raise the necessary funds; effectively manage the projects on time and on budget; or fully recover capital costs and earn an appropriate return on investment. These projects may also have a significant impact on OPG's borrowing capacity and credit rating. Some projects may be ultimately reassessed as being uneconomic. The risks associated with OPG's current major projects are described below.

Darlington Refurbishment

There are financial and reputational risk exposures for OPG if actual costs exceed the budget or if OPG does not meet the project schedule. In addition, failure to achieve the objectives of the refurbishment project may result in future forced outages and more complex planned outages, potentially impacting the post-refurbishment performance or useful life of the units. Failure to carry out unit refurbishments as planned may result in the Province exercising an off-ramp for subsequent refurbishment activities. OPG continues to apply lessons learned that have been captured on the execution of Unit 2 into the planning of future units.

There are a number of specific risks that OPG is managing and mitigating in relation to the Darlington Refurbishment project, which include OPG and vendor performance risks, delay or productivity risks, financial risks related to escalation of costs, technical risks such as equipment conditions resulting in additional scope, and execution risks.

OPG systematically manages the risks associated with the project through robust risk management practices to achieve project deliverables on time and budget, with quality. OPG engaged in an extensive five-year project planning phase to determine the project scope and to rigorously estimate costs. During this phase, OPG also took into account major lessons learned from other nuclear refurbishments and large scale, complex projects. In order to fully define the scope and material requirements for the project, the planning phase included the completion of detailed designs before proceeding with the execution of the unit refurbishments. Further risk mitigation has been implemented through the construction of a full scale model training reactor, which allows for simulations and training for unit refurbishment execution tasks.

A large portion of the work for the Darlington Refurbishment project is being performed by contractors and suppliers, including vendors that engineer, procure and construct components of the project. There is a risk that vendor capability, capacity and performance shortfalls may impact project objectives and deliverables. There is also an increased risk of contractor initiated safety events, which may impact OPG's reputation. OPG's risk management strategy aims to ensure that contractors operate safely and are held accountable with appropriate incentives and disincentives. Mitigating actions include:

- Collaborative training and planning with vendors on executing work safely;
- An enhanced human performance program;
- Increased field presence by supervisory staff; and
- Collaboration with Bruce Power to streamline processes and reduce burden on vendors.

OPG is also managing other ongoing risks that could potentially impact the project, including those related to continuity of skilled leaders within OPG and its vendor partners, as well as the availability of technical resources to support the project through execution.

Both the Company's management and Board of Directors have engaged independent, third-party oversight for the execution phase of the project.

Deep Geologic Repository for Low and Intermediate Level Waste

OPG, with the support of Bruce County municipalities, is proposing to construct and operate a deep geologic repository for the safe long-term management of L&ILW. While broad local community support for the proposed

L&ILW DGR is stable, OPG continues its engagement with the SON towards securing support for the project and to formulate a response to the August 2017 request of the federal Minister of Environment and Climate Change. The timing and outcome of the SON Community Process and the EA decision by the Minister are uncertain.

Risks to Maintaining Financial Strength

Risks related to rate regulation, financial markets and long-term obligations could significantly impact OPG's financial performance. The Company is also exposed to risks such as weak electricity demand, displacement of generation by competitors and financial risk associated with energy trading.

Rate Regulation

There is an inherent risk that regulated prices established by the OEB may not provide for the recovery of actual costs incurred by OPG's regulated operations or allow the regulated operations to earn an appropriate rate of return. This could occur if, in setting regulated prices, the OEB makes adjustments to forecasts submitted by OPG, if actual production and costs significantly differ from the forecasts approved by the OEB, or if OPG is unable to achieve cost-reductions in line with OEB-approved stretch factors included in regulated prices under incentive ratemaking. Differences between OPG's actual and forecast production and costs could be due to factors such as outages or project execution risks. In providing evidence in support of its applications for regulated prices, OPG aims to clearly demonstrate to the OEB that the costs for the regulated operations are reasonable, prudently incurred and should be fully recovered from customers.

Certain differences between elements of OEB-approved revenue requirements and OPG's actual results are recorded in OEB-authorized regulatory accounts for future review by the OEB. A number of these accounts may be subject to an OEB prudence review. There is uncertainty associated with the outcomes of future proceedings for the recovery or refund of these balances.

Consistent with the requirements of *Ontario Regulation 53/05*, a portion of the OEB-approved nuclear revenue requirements during the Darlington Refurbishment period may be deferred for future collection, with the objective of making more stable changes in OPG's production-weighted regulated prices year over year. There is a risk that the magnitude of the deferral ordered by the OEB will result in regulated prices that do not provide sufficient cash flow to the Company for meeting its financial objectives in an optimal manner, including maintaining the Company's investment grade credit rating. Maintaining adequate levels of credit metrics will support OPG's investment grade credit rating. As such, OPG has requested the OEB to consider the impact on its credit metrics when applying rate smoothing to OPG's regulated prices.

Post-Employment Benefit Obligations

OPG's post-employment benefit obligations include pension, group life insurance, health care benefits, and LTD benefits. OPG's post-employment benefit obligations and costs and pension plan contributions could be materially affected in the future by numerous factors including: changes in discount rates, inflation rates and other actuarial assumptions; future investment returns; experience gains and losses; the funded status of the pension plans; changes in benefits; changes in the regulatory environment including potential changes to the *Pension Benefits Act* (Ontario); changes in OPG's operations; and the measurement uncertainty incorporated into the actuarial valuation process.

The OPG registered pension plan, which covers most of OPG's employees and retirees, is a contributory defined benefit plan that is indexed to inflation up to a certain maximum. Contributions to the OPG registered pension plan are determined by actuarial valuations, which are filed with the appropriate regulatory authorities at least every three years. Future actuarial valuations could increase OPG's funding requirements due to market and economic-related conditions. A significant decline in the financial markets could trigger an immediate requirement to update the actuarial valuation based on declines in the funded status. OPG continues to assess the requirements for contributions to the registered pension plan, including the timing of future actuarial valuations. OPG's OPEB

obligations are not funded and the associated employee benefits are paid from cash flows provided by operating activities or other sources of liquidity.

Nuclear Liabilities and Nuclear Segregated Funds

As required by the CNSC, OPG is responsible for the management of used nuclear fuel and L&ILW and the decommissioning of its nuclear stations and waste management facilities. The cost estimates for OPG's nuclear waste management and decommissioning obligations are based on multiple underlying assumptions and estimates that are inherently uncertain and may evolve over time. The assumptions include station end-of-life dates, waste volumes, waste disposal methods, the timing of construction of assumed waste disposal facilities, waste packaging systems, decommissioning strategy and financial indicators. To address the inherent uncertainty, OPG undertakes to perform a comprehensive review of the underlying assumptions and baseline cost estimates at least once every five years, in line with the required reference plan update process under the ONFA.

The most recent comprehensive update of the nuclear waste management and decommissioning obligations was approved by the Province in December 2016 as part the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan. An approved ONFA reference plan determines OPG's contributions to the Nuclear Segregated Funds. Based on the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan, OPG is not currently required to make contributions to the Nuclear Segregated Funds. Contributions may be required in the future should the Nuclear Segregated Funds be in an underfunded position at the time of the next ONFA reference plan update.

Nuclear Segregated Funds are segregated under the ONFA in order to fund the long-term waste management, used fuel management and decommissioning expenditures. These funds are managed to achieve, in the long term, the target rate of return based on the discount rate specified in the ONFA. Investments in the Nuclear Segregated Funds are allocated to certain asset classes including fixed income securities, domestic and international equity securities, pooled funds, infrastructure, agriculture and real estate. The rates of return earned on these segregated funds may vary depending on current and future financial market conditions. The asset mix of the funds is determined jointly by OPG and the Province in accordance with the ONFA.

Under ONFA, OPG bears the market risk related to the portion of the Nuclear Segregated Funds set aside for:

- decommissioning of the nuclear generating stations; and
- long-term management of the irradiated used fuel bundles in excess of the first 2.23 million bundles and L&ILW after the respective nuclear generating stations are shut down.

In accordance with the OEB-approved cost recovery methodology, the performance of the portion of the Nuclear Segregated Funds attributed to the Bruce nuclear generating stations is subject to the Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account. Subject to the funded status of the funds discussed below, OPG's income is exposed to the rate of return risk related to the portion of the Nuclear Segregated Funds attributed to the Pickering and Darlington nuclear generating stations under the OEB-approved cost recovery methodology.

As discussed in the section, *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates* under the heading, *Nuclear Fixed Asset Removal and Nuclear Waste Management Funds*, OPG limits the amount of Nuclear Segregated Funds assets reported on the balance sheet to the present value of the underlying life cycle funding liabilities per the most recently approved ONFA reference plan, as OPG does not have the right to withdraw surplus amounts from the Nuclear Segregated Funds. A reduction in the Nuclear Segregated Funds due to market conditions would first reduce the surplus in the respective funds before impacting OPG's net income. As such, the income statement impact of the rate of return risk is reduced when the Nuclear Segregated Funds are in a fully funded or overfunded position.

Contracted Generation

The Company's generating stations that operate under ESAs with the IESO or other long-term contracts are subject to several obligations, including but not limited to availability targets and must-offer obligations committing units to the

IESO market during specific hours, as specified in their respective contracts. OPG could incur penalties up to and including termination of the respective contract if these facilities fail to meet their contractual obligations. This risk is mitigated through implementation of maintenance, capital investment and other programs, and internal processes to communicate, educate, address and monitor contractual obligations and milestones.

OPG's owned and co-owned thermal generating stations operate under ESAs with the IESO or other long-term agreements. While OPG expects that these stations will continue to provide capacity to the market over the term of the respective agreements, there is a risk that, upon expiry of the current agreements, subsequent contracts for the stations may not be available or may not be financially viable. The Thunder Bay GS Biomass ESA is the first such contract scheduled to reach the end of its term, in early 2020.

Ontario Electricity Market

OPG's revenue can be impacted by external factors related to the electricity market including: the entrance of new participants into the Ontario market; the competitive actions of market participants; Ontario electricity demand; changes in the regulatory environment; and wholesale electricity prices in the interconnected markets.

The IESO is in the preliminary stages of a Market Renewal Program, which is a series of coordinated initiatives expected to result in a fundamental redesign of Ontario's electricity markets and may impact OPG depending on the market design that is implemented. The IESO's stated goal for the Market Renewal Program is to improve how electricity is priced, scheduled and procured in order to meet electricity system and participant needs reliably, transparently, efficiently and at lowest cost. OPG is actively participating in the Market Renewal Program stakeholdering process and continuing to collaborate with the IESO.

Ownership by the Province

The Province owns all of OPG's issued and outstanding common shares and Class A shares. Accordingly, the Province, as represented by the Ontario Ministry of Energy, has the authority to make appointments to OPG's Board of Directors. OPG could be subject to Shareholder direction under Section 108 of the OBCA, that can directly influence major decisions. These directions could include those related to project development, timing and strategy of applications for regulated prices, acquisitions and asset divestitures, financing and capital structure. As a result, OPG could be required to undertake activities that result in increased expenditures, or that reduce revenues or cash flows relative to the business activities or strategies that would have otherwise been undertaken. In addition, the obligation of OPG's Shareholder to respond to a broad range of matters in its role as the Government of Ontario may compete with OPG's commitment to maximize the return on the Shareholder's investment in the Company. This includes, but is not limited to, the Province's response to mitigate the impact of electricity prices on consumers.

Liquidity

OPG operates in a capital intensive business. Significant financial resources are required to fund major development and other capital improvement projects, including the Darlington Refurbishment project. In addition, the Company has other significant disbursement requirements including pension contributions, payments towards OPEB and other benefit plans, funding ongoing operations, debt maturities, purchases of subordinated debt issued by the Fair Hydro Trust and investments in new generating capacity and other business development opportunities. OPG must ensure that it has the financial capacity and sufficient access to cost effective financing sources to fund its capital requirements and other disbursements. In support of this objective, OPG utilizes multiple sources and forecasts availability of funds, actively monitors funding requirements and is focused on maintaining its investment grade credit rating. The Company's ability to arrange sufficient and cost-effective debt financing could be adversely affected by a number of factors, including financial market and general economic conditions, the regulatory environment in Ontario, the Company's results of operations and financial conditions, and the ratings assigned to the Company by credit rating agencies.

A discussion of corporate liquidity is included in the section, *Liquidity and Capital Resources*.

Commodity Markets

Changes in the market price of fuels used to produce electricity can adversely impact OPG's earnings and cash flow from operations.

To manage the risk of unpredictable increases in the price of fuels, the Company has fuel hedging programs, which include using fixed price and indexed contracts.

The percentages hedged of OPG's fuel requirements are shown in the following table. These amounts are based on yearly forecasts of generation and supply mix and, as such, are subject to change as these forecasts are updated.

	2018	2019	2020
Estimated fuel requirements hedged ¹	73%	68%	65%

¹ Represents the approximate portion of megawatt-hours of expected generation production (and year-end inventory targets) from each type of OPG-operated facility (nuclear, hydroelectric and thermal) for which the Company has entered into contractual arrangements or obligations in order to secure the price of fuel, or which is subject to rate regulation. In the case of hydroelectric generation, this represents the gross revenue charge and water rental charges. Excess fuel inventories (nuclear and thermal) in a given year are attributed to the next year for the purpose of measuring hedge ratios.

Foreign Exchange

OPG's financial results are exposed to volatility in the Canadian/US foreign exchange rate as fuels and certain supplies and services purchased for generating stations and major development projects are primarily denominated in or tied to US dollars (USD). To manage this risk, OPG employs various financial instruments such as forwards and other derivative contracts, in accordance with approved risk management policies. As at December 31, 2017, OPG had total foreign exchange contracts outstanding with a notional value of USD \$5 million.

Trading

OPG's financial performance can be affected by its trading activities. OPG's electricity trading operations are closely monitored, with total exposures measured and reported to senior management on a daily basis. The main metric used to measure the financial risk of trading activity is Value at Risk (VaR). VaR is defined as a probabilistic maximum potential future loss expressed in monetary terms for a portfolio based on normal market conditions over a set period of time. During 2017, the VaR utilization ranged between \$0.1 million and \$0.4 million, compared to between nil and \$1.5 million in 2016.

Credit

The Company's credit risk exposure is a function of its electricity sales, trading and hedging activities, treasury activities including investing and commercial transactions with various suppliers of goods and services. OPG's credit risk exposure relating to electricity sales is considered low as the majority of sales are through the IESO-administered spot market. The IESO oversees the credit worthiness of all market participants. In accordance with the IESO's prudential support requirements, market participants are required to provide collateral to cover funds that they might owe to the market.

The following table summarizes OPG's credit exposure to all counterparties from electricity transactions and trading as at December 31, 2017:

Credit Rating ¹	All Counterparties		Largest Counterparties	
	Number of Counterparties ²	Potential Exposure ³ (millions of dollars)	Number of Counterparties	Potential Exposure (millions of dollars)
Investment grade	15	18	5	14
IESO ⁴	1	354	1	354
Total	16	372	6	368

¹ Credit ratings are based on OPG's own analysis, taking into consideration external rating agency analysis where available, as well as recognizing explicit credit support provided through parental guarantees, Letters of Credit or other forms of security.

² OPG's counterparties are defined on the basis of individual master agreements.

³ Potential exposure is OPG's statistical assessment of maximum exposure over the life of each transaction at a 95 percent confidence interval.

⁴ Credit exposure is an estimate of the short-term receivable amount arising from OPG's electricity sales into the IESO market. The credit exposure and associated receivable vary each month based on electricity sales. The monthly receivable from the IESO is typically paid to OPG in the subsequent month as per the IESO payment schedule.

Other major components of OPG's credit risk exposure include those associated with vendors that are contracted to provide services or products. OPG manages its exposure to various suppliers or counterparties by evaluating their financial condition and ensuring that the Company holds appropriate collateral or other forms of security.

Government Legislation and Regulation Changes

OPG's core business and strategy may be impacted by changes in federal and provincial legislation and regulations. Matters that are subject to regulation include, among others, rate regulation, electricity generating operations, nuclear waste management and nuclear decommissioning, the Ontario electricity market and taxation. Regulatory bodies may change or enact regulations or rules that could increase OPG's costs, decrease OPG's revenue, or limit the Company's ability to recover appropriate costs or earn a return on the assets.

The next Ontario provincial election is set to take place in June 2018 and electricity rates are a focus of each major political party's platform. Depending on the outcome of the election, there may be significant legislative changes that could impact OPG.

To mitigate legislative risks, OPG monitors and actively engages with the federal and provincial governments in order to determine if future legislation will impact the Company.

Litigation

OPG or its subsidiaries are involved in various legal proceedings covering a range of matters arising out of their business activities. Each of these matters is subject to various uncertainties and some of these matters may be resolved unfavourably. It is the Company's belief that the resolution of these matters is not likely to have a material adverse impact on its financial position. Refer to Note 16 of OPG's 2017 audited consolidated financial statements under the heading, *Litigation* for further details.

Risks to Maintaining Social Licence

OPG is exposed to risks associated with its social licence and public profile due to changes in the opinions of various stakeholders, including Ontario electricity customers, local communities, government agencies, and partners, such as Indigenous communities.

Maintaining public trust and meeting stakeholders and Indigenous communities' expectations are critical to OPG's success. OPG focuses on building and maintaining its social licence and corporate reputation through safe, reliable,

environmentally-responsible operations as well as corporate citizenship initiatives across the province. The inability to maintain safe, reliable operations could negatively impact OPG's reputation and result in a loss of public support.

Ontario's Fair Hydro Plan

OPG's reputation could potentially be adversely impacted through its involvement as the Financial Services Manager under the Fair Hydro Act, and through stakeholder opinions related to this involvement.

Indigenous Communities

The quality of OPG's relationships and the outcome of negotiations with Indigenous communities may impact OPG's project and financial performance, as well as its social licence to operate.

OPG may be subject to claims by Indigenous communities. These claims stem from projects and generation development related to the operations of OPG and historic operations of OPG's predecessor company, Ontario Hydro, which may have impacted the Aboriginal and/or Treaty rights of Indigenous communities.

OPG has an Indigenous Relations Policy, which sets out the Company's commitment to proactively build and maintain positive relationships with Indigenous communities. OPG has been successful in working collaboratively with Indigenous communities to resolve a number of past grievances. However, the outcome of ongoing and any future negotiations depends on a number of factors, including legislation, regulations and precedents created by court rulings, which are subject to change over time.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Given that the Province owns all of the shares of OPG, related parties include the Province and other entities controlled by the Province.

The related party transactions summarized below include transactions with the Province and the principal successors to the former Ontario Hydro's integrated electricity business, including Hydro One, the IESO and the OEFC. The transactions between OPG and related parties are measured at the exchange amount, which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties. As one of several wholly owned government business enterprises of the Province, OPG also has transactions in the normal course of business with various government ministries and organizations in Ontario that fall under the purview of the Province.

The related party transactions for the years ended December 31 are summarized below:

(millions of dollars)	2017		2016	
	Income	Expense	Income	Expense
Hydro One				
Electricity sales	8	-	6	-
Services	1	10	1	5
Dividends	7	-	6	-
Province of Ontario				
Change in Decommissioning Segregated Fund amount due to Province ¹	-	456	-	192
Change in Used Fuel Segregated Fund amount due to Province ¹	-	591	-	235
Hydroelectric gross revenue charge	-	110	-	120
ONFA guarantee fee	-	8	-	8
Other	-	2	-	-
OEFC				
Hydroelectric gross revenue charge	-	216	-	203
Interest expense on long-term notes	-	158	-	169
Income taxes, net of investment tax credits	-	246	-	104
IESO				
Electricity related revenue	4,802	-	5,082	-
Earnings from Fair Hydro Trust	1	-	-	-
	4,819	1,797	5,095	1,036

¹ The Nuclear Segregated Funds are reported on the consolidated balance sheets net of amounts recognized as due to the Province in respect of excess funding and, for the Used Fuel Segregated Fund, the Province's rate of return guarantee. As at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Nuclear Segregated Funds were reported net of amounts due to the Province of \$4,462 million and \$3,415 million, respectively.

The receivables, financing receivables, AFS securities, payable and long-term debt balances between OPG and its related parties are summarized below:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	December 31	
	2017	2016
Receivables from related parties		
Hydro One	1	1
IESO – Electricity related receivables	354	421
IESO – Fair Hydro Trust ¹	7	-
OEFC	-	1
PEC	4	4
Province of Ontario	3	2
Financing receivables		
IESO – Fair Hydro Trust	1,179	-
Available-for-sale securities		
Hydro One shares	188	212
Accounts payable and accrued charges		
Hydro One	1	-
OEFC	52	61
Province of Ontario	9	2
IESO – Electricity related payables	5	2
IESO – Fair Hydro Trust	3	-
Long-term debt (including current portion)		
Notes payable to OEFC	3,195	3,295

¹ Balance consists of unbilled revenue as at December 31, 2017

OPG may hold Province of Ontario bonds and treasury bills in the Nuclear Segregated Funds and the OPG registered pension fund. As at December 31, 2017, the Nuclear Segregated Funds held \$1,502 million of Province of Ontario bonds (2016 – \$1,650 million) and \$9 million of Province of Ontario treasury bills (2016 – \$2 million). As of December 31, 2017, the registered pension fund held \$1 million in Province of Ontario treasury bills (2016 – \$271 million). These Province of Ontario bonds and treasury bills are publicly traded securities and are measured at fair value. OPG jointly oversees the investment management of the Nuclear Segregated Funds with the Province.

In December 2017, the Fair Hydro Trust purchased its first tranche of Investment Interest from the IESO for an exchange amount of \$1.18 billion, which has been classified as a financing receivable on OPG's consolidated balance sheet. The transaction was settled in cash using proceeds from the Trust's issuance of senior debt to third parties and subordinated debt to OPG. Pursuant to the general regulation of the Fair Hydro Act, the IESO is required to pay and remit carrying costs of the Trust, excluding repayment of principal on any debt obligations, up to July 31, 2021. Commencing May 1, 2021, Specified Consumers will be invoiced by their local distribution company for the Clean Energy Adjustment to pay the carrying costs of the Trust. These funds will be remitted to the Trust through the IESO and will be used to settle all funding and other related expenses of the Trust that underlie the financing receivable.

As at December 31, 2017, OPG's consolidated balance sheet included approximately \$7 million of unbilled revenue from the IESO, primarily for OPG's general fee for 2017 as the Financial Services Manager under the Act relating to incurred third-party and certain direct labour costs.

The Province has provided a limited guarantee to specified creditors of the Fair Hydro Trust. The limited guarantee would be triggered in the event that the Trust's ability to receive amounts in respect of its Investment Interest to pay for certain funding obligations is adversely affected due to one or more of the following: the Province changes the Fair Hydro Act or any other legislation or regulation; a significant change in Ontario's electricity market undertaken by the Province; or a court declares that the Act is invalid or unconstitutional.

INTERNAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE CONTROLS

Management, including the President and Chief Executive Officer (President and CEO) and the Chief Financial Officer (CFO), are responsible for maintaining Disclosure Controls and Procedures (DC&P) and Internal Controls over Financial Reporting (ICOFR). DC&P is designed to provide reasonable assurance that all relevant information is gathered and reported to senior management, including the President and CEO and the CFO, on a timely basis so that appropriate decisions can be made regarding public disclosure. ICOFR is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with US GAAP.

There were no changes in OPG's ICOFR during the year ended December 31, 2017 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect OPG's ICOFR.

Management, including the President and CEO and the CFO, concluded that, as of December 31, 2017, OPG's DC&P and ICOFR (as defined in National Instrument 52-109 – *Certification of Disclosure in Issuers' Annual and Interim Filings*) were effective.

FOURTH QUARTER

Discussion of Results

(millions of dollars) (unaudited)	Three Months Ended December 31	
	2017	2016
Revenue	1,619	1,388
Fuel expense	171	186
Gross margin	1,448	1,202
Operations, maintenance and administration	770	686
Depreciation and amortization	162	316
Accretion on fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities	251	233
Earnings on nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds	(222)	(126)
Earnings from Fair Hydro Trust	(1)	-
Income from investments subject to significant influence	(9)	(9)
Property taxes	10	11
Restructuring	-	6
	961	1,117
Income before other losses, interest, and income taxes	487	85
Other losses	1	6
Income before interest and income taxes	486	79
Net interest expense	39	28
Income before income taxes	447	51
Income tax expense	81	59
Net income (loss)	366	(8)
Net income (loss) attributable to the Shareholder	362	(13)
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	4	5

Net income attributable to the Shareholder for the fourth quarter was \$362 million, compared to a net loss of \$13 million for the same quarter in 2016.

Income before interest and income taxes was \$486 million for the fourth quarter of 2017, an increase of \$407 million compared to income before interest and income taxes of \$79 million for the same period in 2016. The following summarizes the significant factors which contributed to the variance:

Significant factors that increased income before interest and income taxes:

- Revenue from the Regulated – Nuclear Generation and Regulated – Hydroelectric segments of approximately \$480 million recorded in the fourth quarter of 2017 to reflect the OEB's December 2017 decision on OPG's application for new regulated prices with a retrospective effective date of June 1, 2017.
- Higher earnings of \$77 million from the Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management segment, primarily due to higher earnings from the Nuclear Segregated Funds, partially offset by an increase in accretion expense on the Nuclear Liabilities. Higher earnings from the Nuclear Segregated Funds reflected a reduction in earnings recorded in the fourth quarter of 2016 to reflect an accounting adjustment to limit Nuclear Segregated Funds assets to the underlying funding liabilities per the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan, as well as earnings recorded during the fourth quarter of 2017 at the growth rate of the present value of the funding liabilities being higher than earnings from market returns on fund assets and, for a portion of the Used Fuel Segregated Fund, the Province's rate of return guarantee in the fourth quarter of 2016. The increase in accretion expense was mainly due to the impact of adjustments to the Nuclear Liabilities recorded at the end

of 2015 and at the end of 2016 no longer being offset by regulatory accounts, as these impacts were incorporated into the OEB's decision on new regulated prices and therefore the corresponding retrospective revenue increase recorded in the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment in the fourth quarter of 2017.

Significant factors that decreased income before interest and income taxes:

- Lower revenue from the nuclear base regulated price of approximately \$55 million, partially offset by a decrease in fuel expense of \$9 million, reflecting lower electricity generation of 0.9 TWh from the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment. The lower nuclear generation was primarily due to a higher number of planned outage days at the Pickering GS in 2017 as well as the refurbishment of Unit 2 at the Darlington GS, which began in mid-October 2016 and continued for all of 2017.
- Higher OM&A expenses of \$84 million, mainly in the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment, reflecting planned expenditures related to the major maintenance activities occurring at the nuclear stations and higher nuclear project expenses.

The increase in revenue in the fourth quarter of 2017, compared to the same quarter in 2016, was partially offset by the impact of the expiry of rate riders for the recovery of OEB-approved balances in regulatory accounts on December 31, 2016. This impact was largely offset by a decrease in the amortization expense related to regulatory account balances.

The increase in income tax expense during the fourth quarter of 2017, compared to the same quarter in 2016, was primarily due to higher income before income taxes, partially offset by a higher amount of income tax expense deferred as regulatory assets in 2017.

Average Sales Prices

The average sales price for the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment during the fourth quarter of 2017 was 11.0 ¢/kWh, compared to 6.9 ¢/kWh during the same quarter in 2016. The increase in the average sales price was primarily due to the revenue related to the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 period recorded in the fourth quarter of 2017 to reflect the OEB's December 2017 decision on new regulated prices. As this incremental revenue reflects the impact of a retrospective increase in regulated prices for a seven-month period in 2017, the average sales price for the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment will be lower in 2018 than in the fourth quarter of 2017. The expiry of an OEB-authorized nuclear rate rider of \$10.84/MWh for the recovery of regulatory account balances on December 31, 2016 partially offset the increase in the average sales price during the fourth quarter of 2017, compared to the same period in 2016.

The average sales price for the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment during the fourth quarter of 2017 was 4.3 ¢/kWh, compared to 4.4 ¢/kWh during the same period in 2016. The decrease in this average sales price was primarily due to the expiry of an OEB-authorized regulated hydroelectric rate rider of \$3.19/MWh for the recovery of regulatory account balances on December 31, 2016.

Electricity Generation

OPG's electricity generation for the three months ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 was as follows:

(TWh)	Three Months Ended December 31	
	2017	2016
Regulated – Nuclear Generation	10.1	11.0
Regulated – Hydroelectric	7.2	6.7
Contracted Generation Portfolio ¹	0.8	0.6
Total OPG electricity generation	18.1	18.3
Total electricity generation by all other generators in Ontario ²	18.8	18.9

¹ Includes OPG's share of generation volume from its 50 percent ownership interests in PEC and Brighton Beach.

² Non-OPG generation is calculated as the Ontario electricity demand plus net exports, as published by the IESO, minus OPG electricity generation.

The decrease in OPG's electricity generation of 0.2 TWh during the fourth quarter of 2017, compared to the same quarter in 2016, was mainly due to lower electricity generation of 0.9 TWh from the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment. This was mainly the result of a higher number of planned outage days at the Pickering GS in 2017 as well as the refurbishment of Unit 2 at the Darlington GS, which began in mid-October 2016 and continued for all of 2017. This was largely offset by higher electricity generation from the Regulated – Hydroelectric and Contracted Generation Portfolio segments, mainly due to higher water flows on the eastern and northeastern Ontario river systems.

Ontario's electricity demand as reported by the IESO was 33.6 TWh during the fourth quarter of 2017, compared to 33.2 TWh during the fourth quarter of 2016. Ontario's electricity demand excludes electricity exports out of the province.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash flow provided by operating activities during the three months ended December 31, 2017 was \$246 million, compared to \$606 million for the same period in 2016. The decrease in cash flow provided by operating activities was primarily due to lower generation revenue receipts and higher OM&A expenditures during the fourth quarter of 2017. Lower generation revenue receipts mainly reflected the expiry of rate riders for the recovery of OEB-approved balances in regulatory accounts on December 31, 2016. The decrease was partially offset by lower contributions to the Nuclear Segregated Funds.

Cash flow used in investing activities during the three months ended December 31, 2017 was \$1,758 million, compared to \$666 million during the same period in 2016. The increase in cash flow used in investing activities was primarily due to the Fair Hydro Trust's acquisition of the first tranche of Investment Interest from the IESO in December 2017.

Cash flow provided by financing activities during the three months ended December 31, 2017 was \$1,466 million, compared to cash flow used in financing activities of \$180 million for the same period in 2016. The increase in cash flow provided by financing activities was primarily due to the issuance of Fair Hydro Trust senior notes and Class A shares in December 2017 and higher net issuance of short-term debt and long-term corporate debt in the fourth quarter of 2017.

QUARTERLY FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The following tables set out selected annual financial information for the last three years and financial information for each of the eight most recently completed quarters. This information is derived from OPG's unaudited interim consolidated financial statements and the audited annual consolidated financial statements, and has been prepared in accordance with US GAAP.

Annual Financial Information

<i>(millions of dollars – except where noted)</i>	2017	2016	2015
Revenue	5,158	5,653	5,476
Net income attributable to the Shareholder	860	436	402
Earnings per share, attributable to the Shareholder <i>(dollars)</i>	\$3.35	\$1.70	\$1.57
Total assets	48,822	44,372	44,250
Total long-term liabilities	34,933	31,460	32,404
Weighted average shares outstanding <i>(millions)</i>	256.7	256.3	256.3

Quarterly Financial Information

<i>(millions of dollars – except where noted) (unaudited)</i>	2017 Quarters Ended				
	December 31	September 30	June 30	March 31	Total
Revenue	1,619	1,217	1,146	1,176	5,158
Net income	366	140	307	68	881
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	4	9	4	4	21
Net income attributable to the Shareholder	362	131	303	64	860
Earnings per share, attributable to the Shareholder <i>(dollars)</i>	\$1.41	\$0.51	\$1.18	\$0.25	\$3.35

Quarterly Financial Information

<i>(millions of dollars – except where noted) (unaudited)</i>	2016 Quarters Ended				
	December 31	September 30	June 30	March 31	Total
Revenue	1,388	1,400	1,387	1,478	5,653
Net (loss) income	(8)	198	135	128	453
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	5	4	3	5	17
Net (loss) income attributable to the Shareholder	(13)	194	132	123	436
Earnings per share, attributable to the Shareholder <i>(dollars)</i>	(\$0.05)	\$0.76	\$0.51	\$0.48	\$1.70

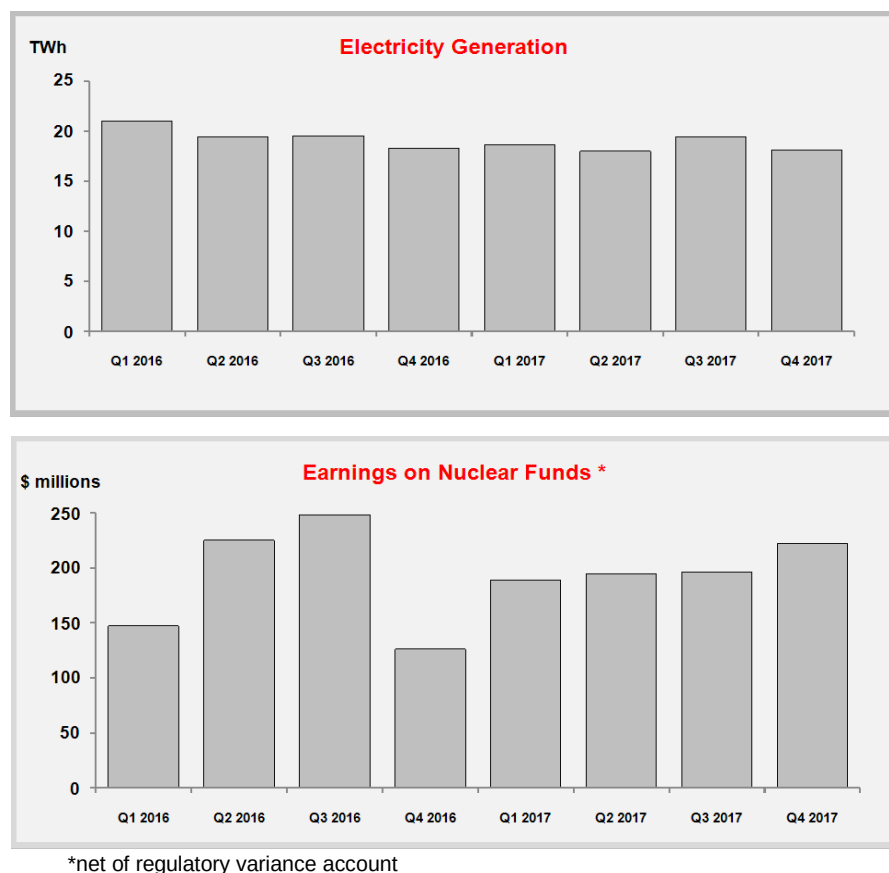
Trends

OPG's quarterly results are affected by changes in grid-supplied electricity demand, primarily resulting from variations in seasonal weather conditions, changes in economic conditions, the impact of small scale generation embedded in distribution networks, and the impact of conservation efforts in the province. Weather conditions affect water flows, electricity demand, and prevalence of SBG conditions. Historically, OPG's revenues have been higher in the first quarter of a fiscal year as a result of winter heating demands and in the third quarter due to air conditioning and cooling demands. The financial impact of forgone production due to SBG conditions at the regulated hydroelectric stations and the financial impact of differences between forecast water flows reflected in OEB-approved regulated prices and the actual water flows are mitigated by regulatory accounts authorized by the OEB.

The outage cycle at each of OPG's nuclear generating stations determines the number and frequency of planned outages in a particular year. The outage cycle is designed to ensure the continued safe and reliable long-term operations of the plant and its compliance with CNSC regulatory requirements. The frequency of planned outages under the outage cycle may result in year-over-year variability in OPG's operating results, including the impact on revenue and OM&A expenses. In addition, the timing of planned outages at a nuclear generating station during the year can cause variability in year-over-year operating results for partial periods of a fiscal year but is not a significant driver of variability for full fiscal year results.

OPG's electricity generation was reduced in 2017 as a result of the Unit 2 refurbishment outage at the Darlington GS, which began in October 2016 and is scheduled to continue until early 2020.

OPG's financial results are also affected by earnings on the Nuclear Segregated Funds, net of the impact of the Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account. The volatility of earnings on the Nuclear Segregated Funds is mitigated by their funded status.



SUPPLEMENTARY NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

In addition to providing net income and other financial information in accordance with US GAAP, certain non-GAAP financial measures are also presented in OPG's MD&A. These non-GAAP measures do not have any standardized meaning prescribed by US GAAP and, therefore, may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers. OPG utilizes these measures to make operating decisions and assess performance. Readers of the MD&A would utilize these measures in assessing the Company's financial performance from ongoing operations. The Company believes that these indicators are important since they provide additional information about OPG's performance, facilitate comparison of results over different periods, and present measures consistent with the Company's strategies to provide value to the Shareholder, improve cost performance, and ensure availability of cost effective funding. These non-GAAP financial measures have not been presented as an alternative to net income, cash flow provided by operating activities, or any other measure in accordance with US GAAP, but as indicators of operating performance.

The definitions of the non-GAAP financial measures are as follows:

(1) ROE Excluding AOCI is defined as net income attributable to the Shareholder divided by average equity attributable to the Shareholder excluding AOCI, for the period.

ROE Excluding AOCI is measured over a 12-month period and is calculated as follows for the period ended December 31:

<i>(millions of dollars – except where noted)</i>	2017	2016
ROE Excluding AOCI		
Net income attributable to the Shareholder	860	436
Divided by: Average equity attributable to the Shareholder, excluding AOCI	11,351	10,442
ROE Excluding AOCI (percent)	7.6	4.2

(2) FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage is defined as FFO before interest divided by adjusted interest expense. FFO before interest is defined as cash flow provided by operating activities adjusted for interest paid, interest capitalized to fixed and intangible assets, and changes to non-cash working capital balances for the period. Adjusted interest expense is calculated as net interest expense plus interest income, interest capitalized to fixed and intangible assets, interest related to regulatory assets and liabilities, and the excess of interest on pension and OPEB projected benefit obligations over expected return on pension plan assets, for the period.

FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage is measured over a 12-month period and is calculated as follows for the period ended December 31:

<i>(millions of dollars – except where noted)</i>	2017	2016
FFO before interest		
Cash flow provided by operating activities	944	1,817
Add: Interest paid	258	269
Less: Interest capitalized to fixed and intangible assets	(162)	(141)
Less: Changes to non-cash working capital balances	(54)	(180)
FFO before interest	986	1,765
Adjusted interest expense		
Net interest expense	95	120
Add: Interest income	9	7
Add: Interest capitalized to fixed and intangible assets	162	141
Add: Interest related to regulatory assets and liabilities	30	30
Add: Excess of interest on pension and OPEB projected benefit obligations over expected return on pension plan assets ¹	-	45
Adjusted interest expense	296	343
FFO Adjusted Interest Coverage (times)	3.3	5.1

¹ A value of nil is used in the calculation when interest on pension and OPEB projected benefit obligations is equal to, or lower than, expected return on pension plan assets.

(3) Enterprise Total Generating Cost per MWh is used to measure OPG's overall organizational cost performance. Enterprise TGC per MWh is defined as OM&A expenses (excluding the Darlington Refurbishment project and other generation development project costs, the impact of regulatory accounts, and expenses ancillary to OPG's electricity generation business), fuel expense for OPG-operated stations including hydroelectric gross revenue charge and water rental payments (excluding the impact of regulatory accounts), and capital expenditures (excluding the Darlington Refurbishment project and other generation development projects) incurred during the period, divided by total electricity generation from OPG-operated generating stations plus electricity generation forgone due to SBG conditions during the period.

Enterprise TGC per MWh is calculated as follows for the year ended December 31:

<i>(millions of dollars – except where noted)</i>	2017	2016
Enterprise TGC		
Total OM&A expenses	2,824	2,747
Total fuel expense	689	727
Total capital expenditures	1,926	1,704
Less: Darlington Refurbishment capital and OM&A costs	(1,285)	(1,022)
Less: Other generation development project capital and OM&A costs	(65)	(163)
(Less) Add: OM&A and fuel expenses (refundable through) deferred in regulatory accounts	(1)	62
Less: Nuclear fuel expense for non OPG-operated stations	(57)	(67)
Add: Hydroelectric gross revenue charge and water rental payments for electricity generation forgone due to SBG conditions	69	49
Less: OM&A expenses ancillary to electricity generation business	(18)	(28)
Other adjustments	(43)	(19)
	4,039	3,990
Adjusted electricity generation (TWh)		
Total OPG electricity generation	74.1	78.2
Adjust for electricity generation forgone due to SBG conditions and OPG's share of electricity generation from co-owned facilities	5.6	4.1
	79.7	82.3
Enterprise TGC per MWh (\$/MWh) ¹	50.66	48.45

¹ Amounts may not calculate due to rounding.

(4) Nuclear Total Generating Cost per MWh is used to measure the cost performance of OPG's nuclear generating assets. Nuclear TGC per MWh is defined as OM&A expenses of the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment (excluding the Darlington Refurbishment project costs, the impact of regulatory accounts, and expenses ancillary to the nuclear electricity generation business), nuclear fuel expense for OPG-operated stations (excluding the impact of regulatory accounts), and capital expenditures of the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment (excluding the Darlington Refurbishment project costs) incurred during the period, divided by nuclear electricity generation for the period.

Nuclear TGC per MWh is calculated as follows for the year ended December 31:

<i>(millions of dollars – except where noted)</i>	2017	2016
Nuclear TGC		
Regulated – Nuclear Generation OM&A expenses	2,293	2,210
Regulated – Nuclear Generation fuel expense	284	315
Regulated – Nuclear Generation capital expenditures	1,631	1,338
Less: Darlington Refurbishment capital and OM&A costs	(1,285)	(1,022)
Add: Regulated – Nuclear Generation OM&A and fuel expenses deferred in regulatory accounts	35	81
Less: Nuclear fuel expense for non OPG-operated stations	(57)	(67)
Less: Regulated – Nuclear Generation OM&A expenses ancillary to electricity generation business	(6)	(10)
Other adjustments	(10)	(4)
	2,885	2,841
Nuclear electricity generation (TWh)	40.7	45.6
Nuclear TGC per MWh (\$/MWh) ¹	70.95	62.30

¹ Amounts may not calculate due to rounding.

(5) Hydroelectric Total Generating Cost per MWh is used to measure the cost performance of OPG's hydroelectric generating assets. Hydroelectric TGC per MWh is defined as OM&A expenses of the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment and the hydroelectric facilities included in the Contracted Generation Portfolio segment (excluding generation development project costs, the impact of regulatory accounts, and expenses ancillary to the hydroelectric electricity generation business), hydroelectric gross revenue charge and water rental payments (excluding the impact of regulatory accounts), and capital expenditures of the Regulated – Hydroelectric segment and the hydroelectric facilities included in the Contracted Generation Portfolio segment (excluding expenditures related to the Peter Sutherland Sr. GS, Ranney Falls GS, and other hydroelectric generation development projects) incurred during the period, divided by total hydroelectric electricity generation plus hydroelectric electricity generation forgone due to SBG conditions during the period. OPG reports hydroelectric gross revenue charge and water rental payments as fuel expense.

Hydroelectric TGC per MWh is calculated as follows for the year ended December 31:

<i>(millions of dollars – except where noted)</i>	2017	2016
Hydroelectric TGC		
Regulated – Hydroelectric OM&A expenses	330	325
Regulated – Hydroelectric fuel expense	351	353
Contracted Generation Portfolio OM&A expenses	169	178
Contracted Generation Portfolio fuel expense	53	58
Regulated – Hydroelectric and Contracted Generation Portfolio capital expenditures	221	330
Less: Regulated – Hydroelectric and Contracted Generation Portfolio generation development project capital and OM&A costs	(63)	(158)
Less: Thermal OM&A and fuel expenses and capital expenditures in the Contracted Generation Portfolio	(166)	(177)
Less: Regulated – Hydroelectric OM&A and fuel expenses refundable through regulatory accounts	(36)	(24)
Add: Hydroelectric gross revenue charge and water rental payments for electricity generation forgone due to SBG conditions	69	49
Other adjustments	(1)	(1)
	927	933
Adjusted hydroelectric electricity generation (TWh)		
Regulated – Hydroelectric electricity generation	30.7	29.5
Contracted Generation Portfolio electricity generation	2.7	3.1
Adjust for hydroelectric electricity generation forgone due to SBG conditions and non-hydroelectric electricity generation of the Contracted Generation Portfolio, including OPG's share of electricity generation from co-owned facilities	5.5	4.0
	38.9	36.6
Hydroelectric TGC per MWh (\$/MWh) ¹	23.79	25.49

¹ Amounts may not calculate due to rounding.

(6) Gross margin is defined as revenue less fuel expense.

For further information, please contact:

Investor Relations

416-592-6700

webmaster@opg.com

Media Relations

416-592-4008

1-877-592-4008

www.opg.com

www.sedar.com

ONTARIO POWER GENERATION INC.
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2017



STATEMENT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY

FOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Ontario Power Generation Inc.'s (OPG) management is responsible for the presentation and preparation of the annual consolidated financial statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A).

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles (US GAAP). The MD&A has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of securities regulators, including National Instrument 51-102 of the Canadian Securities Administrators and its related published requirements.

The consolidated financial statements and information in the MD&A necessarily include amounts based on informed judgments and estimates of the expected effects of current events and transactions with appropriate consideration to materiality. Something is considered material if it is reasonably expected to have a significant impact on the Company's earnings, cash flow, value of an asset or liability, or reputation. In addition, in preparing the financial information, we must interpret the requirements described above, make determinations as to the relevancy of information to be included, and make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported information. The MD&A also includes information regarding the impact of current transactions and events, sources of liquidity and capital resources, operating trends, and risks and uncertainties. Actual results in the future may differ materially from our present assessment of this information because future events and circumstances may not occur as expected.

In meeting our responsibility for the reliability of the financial information, we maintain and rely on a comprehensive system of internal controls and internal audits, including organizational and procedural controls and internal controls over financial reporting. Our system of internal controls includes: written communication of our policies and procedures governing corporate conduct and risk management; comprehensive business planning; effective segregation of duties; delegation of authority and personal accountability; careful selection and training of personnel; and accounting policies, which we regularly update. This structure ensures appropriate internal controls over transactions, assets and records. We also regularly test internal controls. These controls and testing are designed to provide us with reasonable assurance that the financial records are reliable for preparing financial statements and other financial information, assets are safeguarded against unauthorized use or disposition, liabilities are recognized, and we are in compliance with all regulatory requirements.

Management, including the President and Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the Chief Financial Officer (CFO), is responsible for maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (DC&P) and internal controls over financial reporting (ICOFR). DC&P is designed to provide reasonable assurance that all relevant information is gathered and reported to senior management, including the President and CEO and the CFO, on a timely basis so that appropriate decisions can be made regarding public disclosure. ICOFR is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with US GAAP.

An evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of OPG's DC&P and ICOFR was conducted as of December 31, 2017. Accordingly, we, as OPG's President and CEO and CFO, will certify OPG's annual disclosure documents filed with the Ontario Securities Commission, which includes attesting to the design and effectiveness of OPG's DC&P and ICOFR.

The Board of Directors, based on recommendations from its Audit and Risk Committee, reviews and approves the consolidated financial statements and the MD&A, and oversees management's responsibilities for the presentation and preparation of financial information, maintenance of appropriate internal controls, management and control of major areas of financial risk, and assessment of significant and related party transactions.

The consolidated financial statements have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent external auditors appointed by the Board of Directors. The Independent Auditors' Report outlines the auditors' responsibilities and the scope of their examination and their opinion on OPG's consolidated financial statements. The independent external auditors, as confirmed by the Audit and Risk Committee, had direct and full access to the Audit and Risk Committee, with and without the presence of management, to discuss their audit and their findings therefrom, as to the integrity of OPG's financial reporting and the effectiveness of the system of internal controls.

Jeff Lyash (signed)

President and Chief Executive Officer

Ken Hartwick (signed)

Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice

President – Finance

March 8, 2018

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Shareholder of Ontario Power Generation Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Ontario Power Generation Inc., which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as at December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in shareholder's equity for the years then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditors consider internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained in our audits is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Ontario Power Generation Inc. as at December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles.

Toronto, Canada

March 8, 2018

Ernst & Young LLP (signed)

Chartered Professional Accountants,
Licensed Public Accountants

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

Years Ended December 31 <i>(millions of dollars except where noted)</i>	2017	2016
Revenue	5,158	5,653
Fuel expense	689	727
Gross margin	4,469	4,926
Operations, maintenance and administration	2,824	2,747
Depreciation and amortization (Note 4)	679	1,257
Accretion on fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities (Note 8)	960	929
Earnings on nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds (Note 8)	(801)	(746)
Earnings from Fair Hydro Trust (Note 17)	(1)	-
Income from investments subject to significant influence	(38)	(37)
Property taxes	40	46
Restructuring	-	6
	3,663	4,202
Income before other gains, interest and income taxes	806	724
Other gains (Note 4)	379	17
Income before interest and income taxes	1,185	741
Net interest expense (Note 6)	95	120
Income before income taxes	1,090	621
Income tax expense (Note 9)	209	168
Net income	881	453
Net income attributable to the Shareholder	860	436
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	21	17
Basic and diluted earnings per share (dollars) (Note 15)	3.35	1.70

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Years Ended December 31 <i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Net income	881	453
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of income taxes (Note 10)		
Actuarial loss on remeasurement of liabilities for pension and other post-employment benefits ¹	(23)	(6)
Reclassification to income of amounts related to pension and other post-employment benefits ²	10	12
Reclassification to income of losses on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges ³	18	19
Unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities ⁴	(8)	(1)
Other comprehensive (loss) income for the year	(3)	24
Comprehensive income	878	477
Comprehensive income attributable to the Shareholder	857	460
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest	21	17

¹ Net of income tax recovery of \$7 million and \$2 million for 2017 and 2016, respectively.

² Net of income tax expenses of \$3 million and \$4 million for 2017 and 2016, respectively.

³ Net of income tax expenses of \$2 million for each of 2017 and 2016.

⁴ Net of income tax recovery of \$2 million and nil for 2017 and 2016, respectively.

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Years Ended December 31 <i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Operating activities		
Net income	881	453
Adjust for non-cash items:		
Depreciation and amortization <i>(Note 4)</i>	679	1,257
Accretion on fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities	960	929
Earnings on nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds	(801)	(746)
Pension and other post-employment benefit costs <i>(Note 11)</i>	412	464
Deferred income taxes	19	(36)
Mark-to-market on derivative instruments <i>(Note 12)</i>	(3)	3
Provision for used nuclear fuel and low and intermediate level nuclear waste	116	118
Regulatory assets and liabilities	(558)	(170)
Provision for materials and supplies	33	42
Other gains	(371)	-
Other	1	(25)
	1,368	2,289
Contributions to nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds <i>(Note 8)</i>	-	(150)
Expenditures on fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management	(313)	(275)
Reimbursement of eligible expenditures on nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management	79	70
Contributions to pension funds and expenditures on other post-employment benefits and supplementary pension plans	(322)	(363)
Expenditures on restructuring	(4)	(6)
Distributions received from investments subject to significant influence	50	52
Net changes to other long-term assets and liabilities	32	20
Net changes to non-cash working capital balances <i>(Note 18)</i>	54	180
Cash flow provided by operating activities	944	1,817
Investing activities		
Acquisition of Fair Hydro Trust financing receivables <i>(Note 19)</i>	(1,179)	-
Purchase of available-for-sale securities	-	(213)
Proceeds from deposit note	70	110
Net proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	484	-
Investment in property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	(1,853)	(1,816)
Cash flow used in investing activities	(2,478)	(1,919)
Financing activities		
Issuance of Class A shares <i>(Note 14)</i>	519	-
Issuance of OPG long-term debt <i>(Note 6)</i>	1,301	334
Repayment of OPG long-term debt	(1,103)	(273)
Issuance of Fair Hydro Trust long-term debt <i>(Note 6)</i>	601	-
Distribution to non-controlling interest	(15)	(14)
Capital contribution from non-controlling interest	19	-
Issuance of short-term debt	1,960	3,108
Repayment of short-term debt	(1,700)	(3,331)
Cash flow provided by (used in) financing activities	1,582	(176)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	48	(278)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	186	464
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	234	186

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

As at December 31 <i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents ¹	234	186
Available-for-sale securities	188	212
Receivables from related parties <i>(Note 19)</i>	369	429
Nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds <i>(Note 8)</i>	23	24
Fuel inventory	309	310
Materials and supplies	103	100
Prepaid expenses	192	198
Other current assets	146	298
	1,564	1,757
Property, plant and equipment <i>(Note 4)</i>	29,950	29,315
Less: accumulated depreciation	8,628	9,317
	21,322	19,998
Intangible assets <i>(Note 4)</i>	565	503
Less: accumulated amortization	432	404
	133	99
Other assets		
Nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds <i>(Note 8)</i>	16,701	15,960
Financing receivables <i>(Note 19)</i>	1,179	-
Long-term materials and supplies	355	345
Regulatory assets <i>(Note 5)</i>	7,231	5,855
Investments subject to significant influence <i>(Note 20)</i>	309	321
Other long-term assets	28	37
	25,803	22,518
	48,822	44,372

¹ Includes \$4 million restricted for Fair Hydro Trust purposes as at December 31, 2017 (December 31, 2016 – nil).

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

As at December 31 <i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued charges	1,228	1,164
Short-term debt (Note 7)	260	2
Deferred revenue due within one year	12	12
Long-term debt due within one year (Note 6)	398	1,103
Income taxes payable	80	123
	1,978	2,404
Long-term debt (Note 6)	5,921	4,417
Other liabilities		
Fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities (Note 8)	20,421	19,484
Pension liabilities (Note 11)	3,423	3,012
Other post-employment benefit liabilities (Note 11)	3,092	2,897
Long-term accounts payable and accrued charges	252	213
Deferred revenue	351	298
Deferred income taxes (Note 9)	879	829
Regulatory liabilities (Note 5)	594	310
	29,012	27,043
Equity		
Common shares ¹ (Note 14)	5,126	5,126
Class A shares ² (Note 14)	519	-
Retained earnings	6,396	5,534
Accumulated other comprehensive loss (Note 10)	(295)	(295)
Equity attributable to the Shareholder	11,746	10,365
Equity attributable to non-controlling interest (Note 22)	165	143
Total equity	11,911	10,508
	48,822	44,372

¹ 256,300,010 common shares outstanding at a stated value of \$5,126 million as at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

² 12,217,616 Class A shares outstanding at a stated value of \$519 million as at December 31, 2017 (December 31, 2016 – nil).

Commitments and Contingencies (Notes 6, 9, 11 and 16)

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

On behalf of the Board of Directors:

Bernard Lord (signed)
Board Chair

M. George Lewis (signed)
Director

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

Years Ended December 31 <i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Common shares (Note 14)	5,126	5,126
Class A shares (Note 14)		
Balance at beginning of year	-	-
Issuance of Class A shares	519	-
Balance at end of year	519	-
Retained earnings		
Balance at beginning of year	5,534	5,098
Net income attributable to the Shareholder	860	436
Reclassification of non-controlling interest on change in ownership interest (Note 22)	2	-
Balance at end of year	6,396	5,534
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of income taxes		
Balance at beginning of year	(295)	(319)
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(3)	24
Reclassification of non-controlling interest on change in ownership interest (Note 22)	3	-
Balance at end of year	(295)	(295)
Equity attributable to the Shareholder	11,746	10,365
Equity attributable to non-controlling interest		
Balance at beginning of year	143	140
Equity contribution from non-controlling interest (Note 22)	21	-
Reclassification of non-controlling interest on change in ownership interest (Note 22)	(5)	-
Distribution to non-controlling interest	(15)	(14)
Income attributable to non-controlling interest	21	17
Balance at end of year	165	143
Total equity	11,911	10,508

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Ontario Power Generation Inc. (OPG or the Company) was incorporated on December 1, 1998 pursuant to the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) and is wholly owned by the Province of Ontario (the Province or the Shareholder). OPG is an Ontario-based electricity generation company whose principal business is the generation and sale of electricity in Ontario.

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared and presented in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles (US GAAP).

As required by *Ontario Regulation 395/11*, as amended, under the *Financial Administration Act* (Ontario), OPG adopted US GAAP for the presentation of its consolidated financial statements, effective January 1, 2012. Since January 1, 2012, OPG also has received exemptive relief from the Ontario Securities Commission (OSC) from the requirements of section 3.2 of National Instrument 52-107, *Acceptable Accounting Policies and Auditing Standards*. The exemption allows OPG to file consolidated financial statements based on US GAAP, rather than International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), without becoming a US Securities and Exchange Commission registrant.

The current OSC exemption, received in 2014, will terminate on the earliest of the following:

- January 1, 2019
- The financial year that commences after OPG ceases to have activities subject to rate regulation
- The effective date prescribed by the International Accounting Standards Board for the mandatory application of a standard within IFRS specific to entities with rate regulated activities.

The Company is in the process of applying for a further extension of this exemptive relief beyond January 1, 2019.

All dollar amounts are presented in Canadian dollars, unless otherwise noted. Certain 2016 comparative amounts have been reclassified from financial statements previously presented to conform to the 2017 consolidated financial statement presentation.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements of the Company include the accounts of OPG and its majority-owned subsidiaries, and variable interest entities (VIEs) where OPG is the primary beneficiary. All significant intercompany balances and intercompany transactions have been eliminated on consolidation.

Where OPG does not control an investment, but has significant influence over operating and financing policies of the investee, the investment is accounted for under the equity method. OPG co-owns the Portlands Energy Centre (PEC) gas-fired combined cycle generating station (GS) with TransCanada Energy Ltd. and co-owns the Brighton Beach gas-fired combined cycle GS (Brighton Beach) with ATCO Power Canada Ltd. OPG accounts for its 50 percent ownership interest in each of these jointly controlled entities using the equity method.

Variable Interest Entities

OPG performs ongoing analysis to assess whether it holds any VIEs. VIEs of which OPG is deemed to be the primary beneficiary are consolidated. The primary beneficiary of a VIE has both the power to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact its economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses of the entity that could potentially be significant to the Company. In circumstances where OPG is not deemed to be the primary beneficiary, the VIE is not recorded in OPG's consolidated financial statements.

Nuclear Waste Management Organization

In 2002, OPG and other Canadian nuclear waste producers established a separately incorporated Nuclear Waste Management Organization (NWMO) in accordance with the *Nuclear Fuel Waste Act* (Canada) (NFWA). The primary long-term mandate of the NWMO is to implement an approach to address the long-term management of used nuclear fuel in Canada. OPG has the majority of voting rights at the NWMO Board of Directors' and members' level. The NFWA requires the nuclear fuel waste owners to establish and make payments into trust funds for the purpose of funding the implementation of the long-term nuclear used fuel management plan in accordance with the NFWA. OPG provides over 90 percent of the NWMO's funding, primarily towards the design and implementation of Canada's Adaptive Phased Management plan for the long-term management of nuclear used fuel. As a result, OPG is expected to absorb a majority of the NWMO's expected losses through future funding in the event of any shortfall. Therefore, OPG holds a variable interest in the NWMO, of which it is the primary beneficiary. Accordingly, the applicable amounts in the accounts of the NWMO, after elimination of intercompany transactions, are consolidated.

Fair Hydro Trust

On March 2, 2017, the Province announced Ontario's Fair Hydro Plan aimed at reducing electricity bills for all residential, farm, small businesses and other eligible consumers (Specified Consumers) in the province by refinancing a portion of the Global Adjustment over a longer period of time. The Global Adjustment includes the difference between Ontario's electricity market clearing price used to dispatch generation and the prices paid to contracted and regulated generators in the province, and the cost of conservation and demand management programs. On June 1, 2017, the *Ontario Fair Hydro Plan Act, 2017* (the Fair Hydro Act or the Act) received Royal Assent and the associated general regulation came into force in June 2017. Pursuant to the Act, effective May 1, 2017, the Independent Electricity System Operator (IESO) began to defer a portion of the Global Adjustment costs. The Act allows for the IESO to transfer a portion of the deferred balance to a financing entity that would fund the deferral in exchange for an irrevocable right to recover the balance and associated financing and other costs from Specified Consumers in the future (Investment Interest). The legislation appointed OPG as the Financial Services Manager under the Act and conveyed upon the Financial Services Manager statutory obligations, including the creation of one or more financing entities that may acquire an Investment Interest from the IESO.

In December 2017, the Fair Hydro Trust (the Trust) was established as a separate entity to be the financing entity contemplated by the Fair Hydro Act. The majority unitholder and beneficiary of the Trust is a wholly owned subsidiary of OPG. Immediately after the Trust's establishment, OPG entered into a management agreement with the Trust which provides OPG with the powers and duties of managing the Trust, including determining whether to acquire Investment Interest from the IESO, negotiating and executing all agreements, fulfilling all reporting requirements, and administering all of the Trust's day-to-day activities.

In order for the Trust to finance the acquisition of Investment Interest from the IESO, it incurs senior debt from capital markets and subordinated debt from OPG. The Trust's investment attracts financing amounts and other related fees. The Trust has minimal equity at risk to finance its activities. As part of the funding structure of the Trust, concurrent with every issuance of senior debt, it is expected that OPG will purchase subordinated debt of the Trust in an aggregate amount not to exceed 49 percent of the Trust's total outstanding debt. The subordination level may vary over time, but must be at least equal to 35 percent of the Trust's total outstanding debt. Approximately

90 percent of the amount of subordinated debt purchased by OPG is expected to be funded through equity injections in OPG by the Province, with the remainder being funded from OPG's available funds.

OPG exercises control over the key activities of the Trust. Management has concluded that OPG holds a variable interest in the Trust, of which OPG is the primary beneficiary, due to the obligation to absorb losses through ownership of the Trust's subordinated debt. Accordingly, the applicable amounts in the accounts of the Trust, after elimination of intercompany transactions, are consolidated.

PSS Generating Station LP

PSS Generating Station LP (PSS) is a limited partnership between OPG, Coral Rapids Power Corporation (CRP) and PSS Generating Station Inc. (PSS GS Inc.), a corporation owned by CRP and OPG. The principal business of the partnership is the development, construction, ownership, operation and maintenance of the 28-megawatt (MW) Peter Sutherland Sr. hydroelectric GS on the New Post Creek. OPG and PSS GS Inc. are general partners and CRP is a limited partner in the partnership. CRP is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Taykwa Tagamou Nation.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, PSS achieved commercial operations recognizing income and eliminating its deficit. Therefore, PSS has met the criteria of having sufficient equity to finance its activities and ceased being classified as a VIE. Since OPG is the primary beneficiary of PSS, it continues to consolidate PSS.

Use of Management Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the end of the reporting period, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses for the reporting periods. Management evaluates these estimates on an ongoing basis based upon historical experience, current conditions, and assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time the estimate is made, with any adjustments recognized in the period incurred. Significant estimates are included in the determination of pension and other post-employment benefit (OPEB) balances, asset retirement obligations (AROs) and associated asset retirement costs capitalized as part of property, plant and equipment (PP&E), income taxes (including deferred income taxes), contingencies, regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities, valuation of investments in segregated funds, depreciation and amortization expenses and inventories. Actual results may differ significantly from these estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Short-Term Investments

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on deposit and money market securities with a maturity of less than 90 days on the date of purchase. All other money market securities with a maturity on the date of purchase that is greater than 90 days, but less than one year, are recorded as short-term investments and classified as current assets. These securities are valued at the lower of cost and market.

Inventories

Inventories, consisting of fuel and materials and supplies, are measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is determined as weighted average cost for fuel inventory and average cost for materials and supplies.

Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Depreciation and Amortization

PP&E and intangible assets are recorded at cost. Interest costs incurred during construction and development are capitalized as part of the cost of the asset based on the interest rates on OPG's long-term debt. Expenditures for replacements of major components are capitalized.

Depreciation and amortization rates for the various classes of assets are based on their estimated service lives. Asset removal costs that have not been specifically provided for in current or previous periods are charged to

operations, maintenance and administration (OM&A) expenses when incurred. Repairs and maintenance costs are expensed when incurred.

PP&E are depreciated on a straight-line basis, except for computers, which are depreciated on a declining balance basis. Intangible assets, which consist of major application software, are amortized on a straight-line basis.

As at December 31, 2017, the amortization periods of PP&E and intangible assets are as follows:

Nuclear generating stations and major components	5 to 74 years ¹
Hydroelectric generating stations and major components	10 to 100 years
Thermal generating stations and major components	5 to 50 years
Administration and service facilities	10 to 50 years
Computers – declining balance	12% to 40% per year
Major application software	5 years
Service equipment	5 to 10 years

¹ As at December 31, 2017, the end of station life for depreciation purposes for the Darlington, Pickering, Bruce A and Bruce B nuclear generating stations ranged between 2022 and 2061. Major components are depreciated over the lesser of the station life and the life of the components.

The accounting estimates related to end-of-life assumptions for PP&E and intangible assets require significant management judgment, including consideration of various operating, technological and economic factors. OPG reviews the estimated useful lives for its PP&E and intangible assets, including end-of-life assumptions for major generating assets, on a regular basis.

For nuclear generating stations operated by OPG, establishing station end-of-life assumptions primarily involves an assessment of operating lives of major life-limiting components such as fuel channel assemblies, taking into account expectations of future ability to economically operate and as appropriate refurbish the station for continued use. Expected operating lives of major life-limiting components are established through technical assessments of their fitness-for-service. Expectations of future ability to operate the station may be affected by operating licence requirements, ability to recover capital, operating and decommissioning costs, and government policy, among other factors.

Although there is a link between the age of a hydroelectric facility and the capital investment required to maintain that facility, age does not generally establish an overall upper limit on the expected useful life of a hydroelectric generating station. Regular maintenance and the replacement of specific components typically allow hydroelectric stations to operate for very long periods. An estimated useful life not exceeding 100 years is used by OPG to depreciate dams and other major hydroelectric station structures.

Station end-of-life assumptions for thermal generating stations are established based on operating life expectations of major station components and expectations of future ability to economically operate the station taking into consideration available revenue mechanisms.

Asset Impairment

Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The review is based on the presence of impairment indicators such as the future economic benefit of the assets and external market conditions. The net carrying amount of assets is considered impaired if it exceeds the sum of the estimated undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the asset's use and eventual disposition. In cases where the sum of the undiscounted expected future cash flows is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognized. This loss equals the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value. Fair value is determined using expected discounted cash flows when quoted market prices are not available. The impairment is recognized in income in the period in which it is identified.

The carrying values of investments accounted for under the equity method are reviewed annually for the presence of any indicators of impairment. If an impairment exists and is determined to be other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recognized. This charge equals the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the investment's fair value.

Rate Regulated Accounting

The *Ontario Energy Board Act, 1998* and *Ontario Regulation 53/05* provide that OPG receives regulated prices for electricity generated from 54 hydroelectric generating stations and the Pickering and Darlington nuclear generating stations (collectively, prescribed facilities or regulated facilities). OPG's regulated prices for these facilities are determined by the Ontario Energy Board (OEB).

The OEB is a self-funding Crown corporation. Its mandate and authority come from the *Ontario Energy Board Act, 1998*, the *Electricity Act, 1998*, and a number of other provincial statutes. The OEB is an independent, quasi-judicial tribunal that reports to the Legislature of the Province through the Ontario Ministry of Energy. It regulates market participants in Ontario's natural gas and electricity industries. The OEB carries out its regulatory functions through public hearings and other more informal processes such as consultations.

US GAAP recognizes that rate regulation can create economic benefits and obligations that are required by the regulator to be obtained from, or settled with, the customers. When the Company assesses that there is sufficient assurance that incurred costs in respect of the regulated facilities will be recovered in the future, those costs are deferred and reported as a regulatory asset. When the Company is required to refund amounts to customers in the future in respect of the regulated facilities, including amounts related to costs that have not been incurred but for which the OEB has provided recovery through regulated prices, the Company records a regulatory liability.

Certain of the regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities recognized by the Company relate to variance and deferral accounts (regulatory accounts) authorized by the OEB, including those authorized pursuant to *Ontario Regulation 53/05*. Variance and deferral accounts typically capture differences between actual costs and revenues and the corresponding forecast amounts approved by the OEB in setting regulated prices, or record the impact of items not reflected in the approved regulated prices. The measurement of these regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities is subject to certain estimates and assumptions, including assumptions made in the interpretation of *Ontario Regulation 53/05* and the OEB's decisions. The estimates and assumptions made in the interpretation of the regulation and the OEB's decisions are reviewed as part of the OEB's regulatory process.

Regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities for variance and deferral account balances approved by the OEB for inclusion in regulated prices are amortized based on approved recovery or repayment periods.

Regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities for variance and deferral account balances approved by the OEB are classified as current if they are expected to be recovered from, or refunded to, customers within 12 months of the end of the reporting period, based on recovery or repayment periods authorized by the OEB.

In addition to regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities for variance and deferral accounts, OPG recognizes regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities for unamortized amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI) in respect of pension and OPEB obligations, deferred income taxes, and differences between interim regulated prices charged to customers during an interim rate period and final regulated prices authorized or to be authorized by the OEB for that period, to reflect the expected recovery or repayment of these amounts through future regulated prices to be charged to customers. There are measurement uncertainties related to these balances due to the assumptions made in the determination of pension and OPEB obligations, and deferred income taxes that are attributed to rate regulated business segments, and assumptions made with respect to final regulated prices to be authorized by the OEB for the interim rate period. Regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities for differences between interim regulated prices charged to customers during an interim period rate and final regulated prices authorized or to be authorized by the OEB for that period are classified as current if they are expected to be recovered from, or

refunded to, customers within 12 months of the end of the reporting period, based on recovery or repayment periods authorized by the OEB. All other regulatory asset and regulatory liability balances are classified as non-current on the consolidated balance sheets.

The regulatory asset recognized by the Company for unamortized pension and OPEB amounts recorded in AOCI has reflected the OEB's use, since April 1, 2008, of the accrual basis of accounting for including pension and OPEB amounts in approved regulated prices for OPG. This is also the manner in which these costs are recognized in OPG's consolidated financial statements. Therefore, unamortized amounts in respect of OPG's pension and OPEB plans recognized in AOCI generally would not be reflected in regulated prices until they have been reclassified from AOCI and recognized as amortization components of the benefit costs for these plans. The regulatory asset is reversed as underlying unamortized balances are amortized as components of the benefit cost.

Since November 1, 2014, the OEB has limited amounts for pension and OPEB costs included in the approved revenue requirements and regulated prices to the regulated business portion of the Company's cash expenditures for its pension and OPEB plans. The difference between actual pension and OPEB costs determined using the accrual method applied in OPG's audited consolidated financial statements and OPG's actual cash expenditures for these plans is captured in the OEB-authorized Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account for future consideration by the OEB.

In 2017, the OEB issued a report outlining the guiding principles and policy for recovery mechanisms of pension and OPEB costs of rate regulated utilities in the Ontario electricity and natural gas sectors. The report establishes the accrual basis of accounting as the method of determining pension and OPEB amounts for rate-setting purposes, unless the OEB finds that this method does not result in just and reasonable rates in the circumstances of a particular utility. The OEB's report and the OEB's December 28, 2017 decision on OPG's application for new regulated prices require OPG to continue to record differences between pension and OPEB accrual costs and cash payments in the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account, until such time as the OEB decides on the approval and implementation of resumption of the accrual basis of recovery for OPG. The OEB's December 28, 2017 decision stated that the OEB expects OPG to file an application in 2018 comprising the disposition of the next set of variance and deferral account balances that includes OPG's proposal for the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account and for the method of recovery to be used for pension and OPEB amounts going forward.

It is the Company's position that the OEB's November 2014 and December 2017 decisions on OPG's applications for regulated prices and the OEB's 2017 report in this area do not constitute a change in the basis of OPG's rate recovery of pension and OPEB costs. The Company continues to believe that there is sufficient likelihood that unamortized pension and OPEB amounts that have not yet been reclassified from AOCI will be included in future regulated prices or in an OEB-authorized regulatory account for future recovery, as they are recognized in benefit costs. Therefore, the Company continues to recognize a regulatory asset for these unamortized amounts and also has recognized a regulatory asset for the balance of the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account discussed further in Note 5.

Revenue Recognition

All of OPG's electricity generation is offered into the real-time energy spot market administered by the IESO. Revenue is recognized as electricity is generated and metered to the IESO.

Revenue Recognition – Regulated Generation

Energy revenue generated from OPG's regulated facilities is based on regulated prices determined by the OEB that include base regulated prices and, as applicable, rate riders for the recovery or repayment of approved variance and deferral account balances. The revenues from the regulated hydroelectric facilities are also subject to the OEB-approved hydroelectric incentive mechanism. This mechanism provides a pricing incentive to OPG to shift

hydroelectric production from lower market price periods to higher market price periods, reducing the overall costs to customers.

The base regulated prices in effect during the period January 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017 were established by the OEB's November 2014 decision and December 2014 order, using a forecast cost-of-service rate-setting methodology based on the OEB-approved revenue requirements, taking into account the OEB-approved forecasts of production and operating costs for the regulated facilities for 2014 and 2015 and a return on rate base. Rate base is a regulatory construct that, for OPG, represents the average net level of investment in regulated fixed and intangible assets in-service and an allowance for working capital. The variance and deferral account rate riders in effect during 2016 were established by the OEB in its October 2015 order on OPG's application to recover balances in most of the Company's authorized variance and deferral accounts as at December 31, 2014.

On December 28, 2017, the OEB issued its decision on OPG's May 2016 application for new regulated prices for the 2017–2021 period. The OEB set an effective date for the new regulated prices of June 1, 2017. The decision included the OEB's findings with respect to ratemaking methodologies for the prescribed facilities, the basis for inputs into the hydroelectric incentive ratemaking formula, and the elements of the nuclear revenue requirement.

Pursuant to the decision, the new base regulated prices will be determined on an incentive ratemaking methodology for the hydroelectric facilities and under a custom incentive regulation framework for the nuclear facilities. For the hydroelectric facilities, the new base regulated prices for each of the years 2017 to 2021 will be determined using a formula that annually escalates the previously approved regulated prices, subject to some adjustments, based on an industry-specific weighted inflation factor less a stretch factor adjustment. For the nuclear facilities, the new base regulated prices will be determined under a rate smoothing approach that defers a portion of the approved nuclear revenue requirement for future collection in the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account authorized by the OEB pursuant to *Ontario Regulation 53/05*, with the objective of making changes in OPG's production-weighted average nuclear and hydroelectric regulated price more stable year over year. The nuclear revenue requirement for each of the years 2017 to 2021 is based on the OEB-approved forecast of operating costs as reduced by a stretch factor amount, and a return on rate base. The difference between the non-deferred portion of the nuclear revenue requirement calculated by multiplying the nuclear base regulated price determined under rate smoothing and the OEB-approved forecast of OPG's nuclear electricity production for the year, and the total approved nuclear revenue requirement for that year determines the portion of the revenue requirement deferred for future collection in the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account. Amounts recorded in the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account are recognized as adjustments to revenue.

In January 2018, OPG submitted a draft payment amounts order to the OEB that proposed nuclear base regulated prices for each year of the 2017–2021 period based on the December 2017 decision's findings, including a rate smoothing proposal, and calculated the hydroelectric base regulated prices for 2017 and 2018 based on OEB-published inputs into the approved ratemaking formula. In the fourth quarter of 2017, OPG recorded net revenue in respect of the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 interim period and a corresponding increase in net regulatory assets based on the draft payment amounts order that represents management's best estimate of the impact of the new base regulated prices and rate smoothing approach on the 2017 fiscal year.

See Note 5 for further information on the OEB's decision on OPG's May 2016 application for new regulated prices and the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account.

Revenue Recognition – Non-regulated Generation and Other Revenue

The electricity generation from OPG's non-regulated assets receives the Ontario electricity spot market price, except where an energy supply agreement (ESA) with the IESO or another contractual agreement is in place. As at December 31, 2017, most of OPG's operating non-regulated assets are subject to an ESA. Revenue from the generating stations subject to an ESA is recognized in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

OPG also sells into, and purchases from, interconnected markets of other provinces and the northeast and midwest regions of the US. All contracts that are not designated as hedges are recorded on the consolidated balance sheets at market value, with gains or losses recorded in the consolidated statements of income. Gains and losses on energy trading contracts (including those to be physically settled) are recorded on a net basis in the consolidated statements of income. Accordingly, power purchases of \$15 million were netted against revenue in 2017 (2016 – \$19 million).

OPG derives non-energy revenue under the terms of a lease arrangement and associated agreements with Bruce Power L.P. (Bruce Power) related to the Bruce nuclear generating stations. This includes lease revenue and revenue from heavy water sales, detritiation services and waste management services. The minimum lease payments are recognized in revenue on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

In addition, non-energy revenue includes isotope sales, real estate rentals and other service revenues. Revenues from these activities are recognized as services are provided, or as products are delivered, in accordance with the terms stipulated in the respective contracts.

Fixed Asset Removal and Nuclear Waste Management Liabilities

OPG recognizes AROs for fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management, discounted for the time value of money. OPG estimates both the amount and timing of future cash expenditures based on the plans for fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management. The liabilities are initially recorded at their estimated fair value, which is based on a discounted value of the expected costs to be paid.

On an ongoing basis, the liabilities for nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management (Nuclear Liabilities) are increased by the present value of the incremental (variable) cost portion for the nuclear waste generated each year, with the corresponding amounts charged to OM&A expenses. Variable expenses relating to low and intermediate level radioactive waste (L&ILW) are charged to OM&A expenses. Variable expenses relating to the management and storage of nuclear used fuel are charged to fuel expense. The liabilities may also be adjusted due to changes in the estimated amount or timing of the underlying future cash flows, with resulting changes in the related asset retirement costs capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the related fixed assets in service. A comprehensive reassessment of all underlying assumptions and baseline cost estimates for the Nuclear Liabilities is performed periodically. Changes in the Nuclear Liabilities resulting from changes in assumptions or estimates that impact the amount or timing of the originally estimated undiscounted future cash flows are recorded as an adjustment to the liabilities. Upward revisions in the Nuclear Liabilities represent the present value of increases in future undiscounted cash flows determined using a current credit-adjusted risk-free rate. Downward revisions in the Nuclear Liabilities represent the present value of decreases in future undiscounted cash flows determined using the weighted average discount rate reflected in the existing liability. Upon settlement of the liabilities, a gain or loss would be recorded.

Accretion arises because the fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities are reported on a net present value basis. Accretion expense is the increase in the carrying amount of the liabilities due to the passage of time.

The asset retirement cost is capitalized by increasing the carrying value of the related fixed assets in service. The capitalized cost is depreciated over the remaining service life of the related fixed assets and is included in depreciation and amortization expenses.

OPG has no legal obligation associated with the decommissioning of its hydroelectric generating facilities and the costs cannot be reasonably estimated because of the long service life of these assets. With either maintenance efforts or rebuilding, the water control structures are assumed to be used for the foreseeable future. Accordingly, OPG has not recognized a liability for the decommissioning of its hydroelectric generating facilities.

Nuclear Fixed Asset Removal and Nuclear Waste Management Funds

Pursuant to the Ontario Nuclear Funds Agreement (ONFA) between OPG and the Province, OPG has established and sets aside funds in a Used Fuel Segregated Fund and a Decommissioning Segregated Fund (together the Nuclear Segregated Funds). The Used Fuel Segregated Fund is intended to fund expenditures associated with the long-term management of radioactive used nuclear fuel bundles and certain costs of used fuel storage incurred after the nuclear stations are shut down, while the Decommissioning Segregated Fund was established to fund the costs of nuclear fixed asset removal and long-term L&ILW management, and certain costs of used fuel storage incurred after the nuclear stations are shut down. OPG's funding obligations and resulting contributions to the Nuclear Segregated Funds are determined based on periodically updated reference plans approved by the Province under the ONFA. OPG maintains the Nuclear Segregated Funds in third-party custodial and trust accounts that are segregated from the rest of OPG's assets.

OPG's investments in the Nuclear Segregated Funds and the corresponding amounts payable to/receivable from the Province are classified as held-for-trading. The Nuclear Segregated Funds are measured at fair value based on the bid prices of the underlying equity and fixed income securities, and, in the case of the real assets portfolio, using appropriate valuation techniques as outlined in Note 13, with realized and unrealized gains and losses recognized in OPG's consolidated statements of income.

Financing Receivables

OPG's financing receivables consist of the current and irrevocable right of the Fair Hydro Trust to collect payments from Specified Consumers in the future in accordance with the Fair Hydro Act and associated general regulation. These amounts are measured at the transaction price entered into with the IESO on market terms upon acquisition and subsequently measured on an amortized cost basis. The basis of amortization follows the effective interest method.

Derivatives

All derivatives, including embedded derivatives that must be separately accounted for, generally are classified as held-for-trading and recorded at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets. Transaction costs are expensed as incurred for financial instruments classified or designated as held-for-trading.

Derivatives qualify for hedge accounting if they meet stringent documentation requirements, and if the derivative instrument that is designated as a hedge is expected to effectively hedge the identified risk throughout the life of the hedged item. At the inception of a hedging relationship, OPG documents the relationship between the hedging instrument and the hedged item, its risk management objective, and its strategy for undertaking the hedge. A documented assessment is made, both at the inception of a hedge and on an ongoing basis, of whether or not the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting the changes attributable to the hedged risks in the fair values or cash flows of the hedged items.

All derivative contracts not designated as hedges are recorded on the consolidated balance sheets as derivative assets or liabilities at fair value, with changes in the fair value recorded in the revenue of the Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation segment. Refer to Note 12 for a discussion of OPG's risk exposures and the derivative instruments used to manage these risks.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly arm's-length transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value measurements are required to reflect the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability based on the best available information. These assumptions include the risks inherent in a particular valuation technique, such as a pricing model, and the risks inherent in the inputs to the model. OPG uses a fair value hierarchy, grouping assets and

liabilities into three levels based on the relative objectivity of the inputs used to measure fair value, with Level 1 representing the most objective. Refer to Note 13 for a discussion of fair value measurements and the fair value hierarchy.

Available-for-Sale Securities

Available-for-sale (AFS) securities are measured at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses due to changes in fair value recognized in other comprehensive income (OCI). Gains and losses are realized and included in net income when the securities are sold or awarded. Related transaction costs are expensed as incurred, and dividend income is included in net income in the period dividends are declared. Equity securities are initially measured at the transaction price.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development costs incurred to discharge long-term obligations for which specific provisions have already been made, such as the Nuclear Liabilities, are charged to the related liability.

Leases

Leases are evaluated and classified as either operating or capital leases for financial reporting purposes. Capital leases, which transfer substantially all of the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item, are capitalized at the inception of the lease at the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. Capital leases are depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset and the lease term.

Leases where the lessor retains substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the asset are classified as operating leases. Operating lease payments, other than contingent rentals, are recognized as an expense in the consolidated statement of income on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Where the amount of rent expense recognized is different from the actual operating lease payment, other than contingent rentals, the difference is deferred and included as assets or liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefits

OPG's post-employment benefit programs consist of a contributory defined benefit registered pension plan, a defined benefit supplementary pension plan, and other postretirement benefits (OPRB) including group life insurance and health care benefits, and long-term disability (LTD) benefits. Post-employment benefit programs are also provided by the NWMO, which is consolidated into OPG's financial results. Unless otherwise noted, information on the Company's post-employment benefit programs is presented on a consolidated basis.

OPG accrues its obligations under pension and OPEB plans in accordance with US GAAP. The obligations for pension and OPRB are determined using the projected benefit method pro-rated on service. The obligation for LTD benefits is determined using the projected benefit method on a terminal basis. Pension and OPEB obligations are impacted by factors including interest rates, adjustments arising from plan amendments, demographic assumptions, experience gains or losses, salary levels, inflation, and health care cost escalation assumptions. Pension and OPEB costs and obligations are determined annually by independent actuaries using management's best estimate assumptions.

Assumptions are significant inputs to actuarial models that measure pension and OPEB obligations and related effects on operations. Discount rate, inflation rate, and changes in salary levels are three critical assumptions in the determination of benefit costs and obligations. In addition, the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is a critical assumption in the determination of registered pension plan cost and the health care cost trend rate is a critical assumption in the determination of OPEB cost and obligations. These assumptions, as well as other assumptions involving demographic factors such as retirement age, mortality, and employee turnover, are evaluated periodically

by management in consultation with independent actuaries. During the evaluation process, the assumptions are updated to reflect past experience and expectations for the future. Actual results in any given year will often differ from actuarial assumptions because of economic and other factors giving rise to actuarial gains and losses. In accordance with US GAAP, for pension and OPRB, the impact of these updates and differences on the respective benefit obligations is accumulated and amortized over future periods. For LTD benefits, the impact of these updates and differences is immediately recognized as OPEB costs in the period incurred.

The discount rates, which are representative of AA corporate bond yields, are used to calculate the present value of the expected future cash flows on the measurement date in order to determine the projected benefit obligations for the Company's employee benefit plans. A lower discount rate increases the benefit obligations and increases benefit costs. The expected rate of return on plan assets is based on the pension fund's asset allocation and the expected return considering long-term risks and returns associated with each asset class within the plan portfolio. A lower expected rate of return on plan assets increases pension cost.

Pension fund assets include equity securities, corporate and government debt securities, pooled funds, real estate, infrastructure, and other investments. These assets are managed by professional investment managers. The pension fund does not invest in equity or debt securities issued by OPG. Pension fund assets are valued using market-related values for purposes of determining the amortization of actuarial gains or losses and the expected return on plan assets. The market-related value recognizes gains and losses on equity assets relative to a six percent assumed real return over a five-year period.

Pension and OPEB costs include current service costs, interest costs on the obligations, the expected return on pension plan assets, adjustments for plan amendments, and adjustments for actuarial gains or losses, which result from changes in assumptions and experience gains and losses. Past service costs or credits arising from pension and OPRB plan amendments are amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected average remaining service life to full eligibility of the employees covered by the corresponding plan. Past service costs or credits arising from amendments to LTD benefits are immediately recognized as OPEB costs in the period incurred. Due to the long-term nature of pension and OPRB liabilities, the excess of the net cumulative unamortized gain or loss, over 10 percent of the greater of the benefit obligation and the market-related value of the plan assets (the corridor), is amortized over the expected average remaining service life of the employees, which represents the period during which the associated economic benefits are expected to be realized by the Company. Actuarial gains or losses for LTD benefits are immediately recognized as OPEB costs in the period incurred.

OPG recognizes the funded status of its defined benefit plans on the consolidated balance sheets. The funded status is measured as the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the benefit obligation, on a plan-by-plan basis.

Actuarial gains or losses and past service costs or credits arising during the year that are not recognized immediately as components of benefit costs are recognized as increases or decreases in OCI, net of income taxes. These unamortized amounts in AOCI are subsequently reclassified and recognized as components of pension and OPRB costs as described above.

OPG records an offsetting regulatory asset or liability for the portion of the adjustments to AOCI that is attributable to the regulated operations in order to reflect the expected recovery or refund of these amounts through future regulated prices charged to customers. For the recoverable or refundable portion attributable to regulated operations, OPG records a corresponding change in this regulatory asset or liability for the amount of the increases or decreases in OCI and for the amounts reclassified from AOCI into benefit costs during the period.

When the recognition of the transfer of employees and employee-related benefits gives rise to both a curtailment and a settlement, the curtailment is accounted for prior to the settlement. A curtailment is the loss by employees of the right to earn future benefits under the plan. A settlement is the discharge of a plan's liability.

Income Taxes and Investment Tax Credits

OPG is exempt from income taxes under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada). However, under the *Electricity Act, 1998*, OPG is required to make payments in lieu of corporate income taxes to the Ontario Electricity Financial Corporation (OEFC). These payments are calculated in accordance with the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and the *Taxation Act, 2007* (Ontario), as modified by the *Electricity Act, 1998* and related regulations. This results in OPG paying taxes similar to those imposed under the federal and Ontario tax acts.

OPG's operations are complex and the computation of the provision for income taxes involves interpretation of the various tax statutes and regulations. OPG has taken certain filing positions in calculating the amount of its income tax provision. These filing positions may be challenged on audit by the Ontario Ministry of Finance and some of them possibly disallowed, resulting in a potential significant change in OPG's tax provision upon reassessment. A change in the tax provision upon reassessment impacting regulated operations may be recoverable from or refundable to customers through the Income and Other Taxes Variance Account and the SR&ED ITC Variance Account authorized by the OEB.

OPG follows the liability method of accounting for income taxes. Under the liability method, deferred income tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between the accounting and tax bases of assets and liabilities. Deferred amounts are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is included in income in the period the change is enacted.

If management determines that it is more likely than not that some, or all, of a deferred income tax asset will not be realized, a valuation allowance is recorded to report the balance at the amount expected to be realized.

OPG recognizes deferred income taxes associated with its regulated operations and records an offsetting regulatory asset or liability for the deferred income taxes that are expected to be recovered or refunded through future regulated prices charged to customers.

Tax benefits associated with income tax positions taken, or expected to be taken, in a tax return and investment tax credits are recorded only when the more likely than not recognition threshold is satisfied. Tax benefits and investment tax credits recognized are measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement.

Investment tax credits are recorded as a reduction to income tax expense. OPG classifies interest and penalties associated with unrecognized income tax benefits as income tax expense.

Changes in Accounting Estimates

Useful Lives of Nuclear Long-Lived Assets

In the fourth quarter of 2017, OPG revised the accounting assumptions for the estimated useful life of the Pickering GS for the purposes of calculating depreciation. Effective December 31, 2017, the average service life of the Pickering GS was extended from an end-of-life date of December 31, 2020 for all six operating units to December 31, 2022 for Units 1 and 4 and December 31, 2024 for Units 5 to 8. The change in the useful life reflected completion of technical assessments that provided sufficient confidence in the programs and provisions in place to assure fitness-for-service of key life-limiting fuel channel components of the station, in line with the station's planned commercial operation period to 2024. This evaluation was consistent with the safety case reflected in OPG's operating licence renewal application for the Pickering GS submitted to the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC) in 2017. Although the current five-year operating licence for the station expires on August 31, 2018, based on the evidence and documentation submitted to the CNSC, OPG believes it is well positioned to obtain a licence renewal that would support continued commercial operation of the Pickering GS to 2024. The change to the estimated service life of the Pickering GS has been reflected in an increase to the estimate of the Nuclear Liabilities of \$188 million as at

December 31, 2017, with a corresponding increase in the carrying value of the Pickering GS fixed asset balance.

The change in the Pickering GS accounting end-of-life assumptions did not impact OPG's net income in 2017. Excluding the impact of regulatory accounts, the change in the accounting end-of-life assumptions inclusive of the associated change in the Nuclear Liabilities is expected to decrease depreciation expense by approximately \$77 million in 2018. Regulatory accounts, including a new deferral account proposed by OPG in an application to the OEB on December 29, 2017, are expected to offset the decrease in depreciation expense, beginning on January 1, 2018. Pending its review of this application, the OEB issued an order on January 31, 2018 establishing the proposed deferral account on an interim basis to allow OPG to begin recording amounts in the account as of January 1, 2018.

Non-Nuclear Fixed Asset Removal Liability Estimate

OPG updated the estimate of the liabilities for non-nuclear fixed asset removal as at December 31, 2017. As at December 31, 2017, OPG recognized a decrease in the non-nuclear fixed asset removal liabilities of approximately \$30 million relating to thermal stations, resulting in a net decrease in asset retirement costs of \$18 million capitalized as part of the carrying value of PP&E for the operating stations and a gain of \$12 million recognized in net income in the fourth quarter of 2017 related to the Nanticoke and Lambton generating stations that are no longer in use and have been fully depreciated. For the operating sites, the updated estimates were based on a review of required decommissioning, clean-up and restoration activities, underlying economic assumptions, and anticipated timing of these activities in line with current accounting end-of-life assumptions. For the Nanticoke and Lambton sites, the update was based on the estimated cost of executing current decommissioning plans.

Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefits

Effective January 1, 2017, OPG changed the approach to estimate the service and interest cost components of pension and OPEB costs. OPG adopted a full yield curve approach to the estimation of these cost components, by applying the specific spot rates along the yield curve used in the determination of the projected benefit obligations to the relevant projected cash flows. Under the previous approach used in 2016 and prior years, these components of pension and OPEB costs were calculated using the same single equivalent discount rates as reflected in the calculation of the benefit obligations. This change in the approach was accounted for prospectively, as a change in estimate. The resulting reduction in 2017 pension and OPEB costs was approximately \$135 million. Approximately 90 percent of this reduction in pension and OPEB costs was attributed to the Company's regulated business segments and therefore was offset by the impact of regulatory accounts authorized by the OEB. This change does not affect the measurement of the total benefit obligations, as the change in the current service and interest cost components from the previous approach is offset by a corresponding change in the actuarial gain or loss recorded in AOCI.

A new actuarial valuation of the OPG registered pension plan was filed with the Financial Services Commission of Ontario (FSCO) in September 2017 with an effective date of January 1, 2017. The annual funding requirements in accordance with the new actuarial valuation are outlined in Note 16. As part of the valuation, the plan's demographic and other assumptions were reviewed and revised, as necessary, by independent actuaries. Using these updated demographic assumptions and demographic data as at January 1, 2017 consistent with the new funding valuation for the registered pension plan, OPG also conducted a comprehensive actuarial valuation for accounting purposes of its pension and OPEB plans in 2017. The results of this valuation were reflected in the 2017 year-end obligations reflecting appropriate assumptions for accounting purposes as at December 31, 2017.

The discount rate used to determine the projected pension benefit obligations and the projected benefit obligations for OPEB as at December 31, 2017 was approximately 3.6 percent. This represents a decrease compared to the discount rate of approximately 3.9 percent that was used to determine the obligations as at December 31, 2016.

The deficit for the registered pension plan, for accounting purposes, increased from \$2,693 million as at December 31, 2016 to \$3,081 million as at December 31, 2017. This increase was largely due to a remeasurement of the liabilities at the end of 2017 reflecting lower discount rates, partially offset by the excess of actual returns on the pension plan assets over interest costs on the liabilities during the year.

The projected benefit obligations for OPEB plans increased from \$2,992 million as at December 31, 2016 to \$3,190 million as at December 31, 2017. This increase was largely due to a remeasurement of the liabilities at the end of 2017 reflecting a decrease in the discount rates, partially offset by the updated, lower per capita health care claims costs assumption as part of the 2017 actuarial valuation.

As at December 31, 2017, the unamortized net actuarial loss and unamortized past service costs for the pension and OPEB plans totalled \$4,148 million (2016 – \$3,668 million). Details of the unamortized net actuarial loss and unamortized past service costs as at December 31, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Registered Pension Plans		Supplementary Pension Plans		Other Post-Employment Benefits	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Net actuarial gain not yet subject to amortization due to use of market-related values	(418)	(570)	-	-	-	-
Net actuarial loss not subject to amortization due to use of the corridor	1,735	1,619	36	34	299	267
Net actuarial loss subject to amortization	2,333	2,238	80	72	79	3
Unamortized net actuarial loss	3,650	3,287	116	106	378	270
Unamortized past service costs	-	-	-	-	4	5

A change in the following assumptions, holding all other assumptions constant, would increase (decrease) pension and OPEB costs for the year ended December 31, 2017 as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Registered Pension Plans ¹	Supplementary Pension Plans ¹	Other Post-Employment Benefits ¹
Expected long-term rate of return			
0.25% increase	(32)	n/a	n/a
0.25% decrease	32	n/a	n/a
Discount rate			
0.25% increase	(56)	(1)	(2)
0.25% decrease	59	1	13
Inflation ²			
0.25% increase	98	1	-
0.25% decrease	(91)	(1)	-
Salary increases			
0.25% increase	22	3	-
0.25% decrease	(20)	(2)	-
Health care cost trend rate			
1% increase	n/a	n/a	77
1% decrease	n/a	n/a	(29)

n/a – change in assumption not applicable.

¹ Excludes the impact of regulatory accounts.

² With a corresponding change in the salary increase assumption

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

Revenue from Contracts with Customers

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606), which supersedes nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific guidance, under US GAAP. The core principle of Topic 606 is to recognize revenues when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled for those goods or services. Either a full retrospective application or a modified retrospective application is required for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, including interim periods within that year. Early adoption is permitted.

OPG has assessed the impact of the standard on accounting for the Company's revenue streams and consolidated financial statements. OPG's major revenue streams include generation revenue from regulated prices established by the OEB and revenue from generation assets under long-term contractual arrangements with the IESO. OPG has substantially completed its analyses of the impact of Topic 606 on all of its revenue streams, and has not identified any material differences in the timing or amount of revenue recognition.

The Company will apply the new revenue standard in its 2018 first quarter interim financial statements and is in the process of evaluating the additional disclosures required under the new standard.

Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, *Financial Instruments – Overall: Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*. Under the updated guidance, entities will have to measure equity investments at fair value and recognize any changes in fair value in net income. The update will be effective for OPG's 2018 fiscal year, including interim periods. As a result of this update, effective January 1, 2018, the AFS classification for securities will no longer be available, with any unrealized gains and losses related to such securities recognized in net income instead of OCI. Any unrealized gains and losses for AFS securities reported by OPG in AOCI as of the end of 2017 will be reclassified to retained earnings as of January 1, 2018. As at December 31, 2017, a cumulative loss of \$9 million on OPG's AFS securities was recorded in AOCI, and will be reclassified to opening retained earnings effective January 1, 2018. There are no other significant differences to OPG's consolidated financial statements upon adoption of the new standard.

Lease Accounting

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases* (Topic 842) to replace existing lease accounting guidance under Topic 840. The update includes comprehensive changes to existing guidance, particularly for lessees, and aims to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by requiring the recognition of lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within that year.

Under the current guidance related to the new leasing standard, entities are required to use a modified retrospective approach for leases that exist, or are entered into, after the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements of the period of adoption. Under this method, Topic 842 would effectively be implemented by recognizing any adjustments stemming from the transition as of the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the entity's financial statements. Full retrospective application is prohibited. In January 2018, the FASB issued a proposed ASU (ASU 2018-200) wherein entities would be able to utilize an additional optional transition method of recording the cumulative impact of adopting the new lease standard as an adjustment to opening balances in the initial period of adoption, with comparative periods continuing to be presented in accordance with Topic 840, including disclosures. The Company will continue to monitor the status of this proposed ASU.

The FASB also issued ASU No. 2018-01, *Land Easement Practical Expedient for Transition to Topic 842* in January 2018. The amendments therein allow an entity to choose not to evaluate under Topic 842 land easements that exist or expired before the entity's adoption of the new leasing standard and that were not previously accounted for as leases under Topic 840.

The Company continues to implement and execute a comprehensive project governance framework, which comprises a Steering Committee, Implementation & Stakeholder Committee, Project Management Office, and various working groups in order to evaluate and implement the new standard. The working groups are represented by cross functional finance and non-finance stakeholders and will support the financial and operational implementation of the standard. The Company continues to evaluate the impact of the new leasing standard on its consolidated financial statements.

Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-07, *Compensation – Retirement Benefits (Topic 715): Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost*. Under the new guidance, employers that sponsor defined benefit plans for pensions and/or other postretirement benefits are required to present the service cost component of net periodic benefit cost in the same statement of income line item as other employee compensation costs arising from services rendered during the period. The other components of the net periodic benefit cost are to be presented separately from the line item that includes the service cost and outside of any subtotal of income from operations, if such a subtotal is presented. In addition, the new guidance requires that only the service cost component of net benefit cost be eligible for capitalization.

This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods of those years. The guidance will not have a material impact on OPG's consolidated financial statements, as OPG currently capitalizes only the service cost component of postretirement benefits costs. Additionally, OPG already includes the service cost component of postretirement benefit costs with other compensation costs, within the OM&A expenses line item in the consolidated statements of income, and does not show a subtotal of income from operations. As such, the new guidance will not affect the presentation of OPG's consolidated financial statements.

4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION

PP&E as at December 31 consist of the following:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Nuclear generating stations	11,985	11,057
Regulated hydroelectric generating stations	9,566	9,430
Contracted generation portfolio generating stations	3,935	3,751
Other property, plant and equipment	372	1,595
Construction in progress	4,092	3,482
	29,950	29,315
Less: accumulated depreciation		
Generating stations	8,480	7,948
Other property, plant and equipment	148	1,369
	8,628	9,317
	21,322	19,998

Construction in progress as at December 31 consists of the following:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Darlington Refurbishment	3,507	2,563
Peter Sutherland Sr. GS	17	236
Other	568	683
	4,092	3,482

Interest capitalized to construction in progress during 2017 was \$162 million (2016 – \$141 million), at an average rate of five percent (2016 – five percent).

Intangible assets as at December 31 consist of the following:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Nuclear generating stations	122	122
Regulated hydroelectric generating stations	6	7
Contracted generation portfolio generating stations	5	4
Computer software and other intangible assets	393	350
Development in progress	39	20
	565	503
Less: accumulated amortization		
Generating stations	123	120
Computer software and other intangible assets	309	284
	432	404
	133	99

Depreciation and amortization expenses, including amounts recognized in regulatory variance and deferral accounts authorized by the OEB, for the years ended December 31 consist of the following:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Depreciation	649	602
Amortization of intangible assets	30	27
Amounts recognized in regulatory variance and deferral accounts	-	26
Amortization of regulatory assets and liabilities (Note 5)	-	602
	679	1,257

Shareholder Declarations and Shareholder Resolutions to Sell Certain Non-Core Real Estate Properties

In December 2015, OPG received a Shareholder Declaration and a Shareholder Resolution requiring the Company to sell its head office premises and associated parking facility located at 700 University Avenue and 40 Murray Street in Toronto, Ontario. The sale was completed in April 2017 with a gain on sale of \$283 million, which is net of tax effects of \$95 million, recognized in net income during the year ended December 31, 2017. The pre-tax gain on sale was recorded as an item of Other gains in the consolidated statement of income in the Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation segment. Pursuant to the Shareholder Declaration and Shareholder Resolution, and as prescribed in the *Trillium Trust Act, 2014*, OPG is required to transfer the proceeds from this disposition, net of prescribed deductions under the Act, into the Province's Consolidated Revenue Fund. The amount of designated proceeds to be transferred into the Consolidated Revenue Fund is expected to approximate the after-tax gain on sale. The transfer is expected to take place as early as in the first quarter of 2018, following a special dividend authorized by OPG's Board of Directors in March 2018.

In June 2016, OPG received a Shareholder Declaration and a Shareholder Resolution that requires the Company to sell its former Lakeview GS site located in Mississauga, Ontario. OPG has entered into a purchase and sale agreement with a purchaser, with the sale scheduled to close in March 2018. Pursuant to the Shareholder Declaration and Shareholder Resolution, and as prescribed in the *Trillium Trust Act, 2014*, OPG is required to transfer the proceeds from this disposition, net of prescribed deductions under the Act, into the Province's Consolidated Revenue Fund. In accordance with the Shareholder Resolution, approximately one-third of the site is to be transferred to the City of Mississauga, by the purchaser, for parkland, institutional, and cultural uses. The Lakeview GS site assets were fully depreciated prior to initiating an active program to locate a buyer.

5. REGULATORY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Through its March 2017 approval of a partial settlement agreement reached by OPG and intervenors on a limited set of issues in OPG's May 2016 application for new regulated prices for the 2017–2021 period (Settlement Agreement) and its December 2017 decision on the application, the OEB approved OPG's request to recover amounts totalling \$305 million related to previously recorded variance and deferral account balances, without adjustments. These approved amounts relate to the December 31, 2015 balances in all of the Company's OEB-authorized regulatory accounts, with the exception of the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account, less amounts previously approved for recovery or repayment for these accounts in 2016. In its draft payment amounts order submitted to the OEB in January 2018, OPG proposed that the approved regulatory account amounts be recovered over a three-year period of 2019 to 2021. The final recovery period will be determined by the OEB through the payment amounts order process. During 2017, OPG did not recover or repay any variance and deferral account balances and did not record any amortization related to regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities for these accounts.

During 2016, OPG recorded amortization of regulatory assets and liabilities for the variance and deferral account balances approved for disposition by the OEB's October 2015 order, on a straight-line basis, based on recovery or repayment periods authorized by that order.

The OEB's approval of the Settlement Agreement provided for the continuation of all applicable previously existing variance and deferral accounts effective June 1, 2017. Consistent with the effective date of the OEB's December 2017 decision, for the period from January 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017, OPG recognized regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities for additions recorded in these accounts pursuant to the OEB's previous decisions and orders, relative to amounts reflected in the cost-of-service regulated prices in effect prior to June 1, 2017. For the period from June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017, OPG recognized regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities for additions recorded in these accounts consistent with the OEB's December 2017 decision and OPG's January 2018 draft payment amounts order submission.

Where authorized by the OEB, OPG recorded interest on unamortized balances in the variance and deferral accounts at the OEB-prescribed interest rate of 1.10 percent per annum during the period from January 1, 2016 to September 30, 2017 and 1.50 percent per annum during the fourth quarter of 2017.

The regulatory assets and liabilities recorded as at December 31 are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Regulatory assets		
<i>Variance and deferral accounts authorized by the OEB</i>		
Pension and OPEB Cost Variance Account	716	716
Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account	614	497
Hydroelectric Surplus Baseload Generation Variance Account	360	210
Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account	121	95
Other variance and deferral accounts	124	107
	1,935	1,625
Interim Period Revenue Shortfall	544	-
Pension and OPEB Regulatory Asset (<i>Note 11</i>)	3,855	3,392
Deferred Income Taxes	897	838
Total regulatory assets	7,231	5,855
Regulatory liabilities		
<i>Variance and deferral accounts authorized by the OEB</i>		
Hydroelectric Water Conditions Variance Account	150	51
Pension & OPEB Cash Payment Variance Account	140	58
Changes in Station End-of-Life Dates Deferral Account	103	71
Other variance and deferral accounts	201	130
Total regulatory liabilities	594	310

The changes in the regulatory assets and liabilities during 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Pension and OPEB Cost Variance	Pension & OPEB Cash vs Accrual Differential	Hydro-electric Surplus Baseload Generation Variance	Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance	Hydro-electric Water Conditions Variance	Pension & OPEB Cash Variance	Changes in Station End-of-Life Dates Deferral	Other Variance and Deferral (net)	Interim Period Revenue Shortfall	Pension and OPEB Regulatory Asset	Deferred Income Taxes
Net regulatory assets (liabilities) January 1, 2016	865	315	114	95	(23)	28	-	260	-	3,362	792
Increase (decrease)	-	182	126	143	(33)	(86)	(71)	-	-	30	46
Interest	-	-	2	-	(1)	-	-	1	-	-	-
Amortization	(149)	-	(32)	(143)	6	-	-	(284)	-	-	-
Net regulatory assets (liabilities) December 31, 2016	716	497	210	95	(51)	(58)	(71)	(23)	-	3,392	838
Increase (decrease)	-	117	146	25	(98)	(81)	(32)	(52)	544	463	59
Interest	-	-	4	1	(1)	(1)	-	(2)	-	-	-
Net regulatory assets (liabilities) December 31, 2017	716	614	360	121	(150)	(140)	(103)	(77)	544	3,855	897

Pension and OPEB Cost Variance Account

As authorized by the OEB, for the period from March 1, 2011 to October 30, 2014, the Pension and OPEB Cost Variance Account recorded the differences between OPG's actual pension and OPEB costs for the regulated business determined on an accrual basis and related tax impacts, and corresponding forecast amounts reflected in the regulated prices then in effect. In its November 2014 and December 2017 decisions, the OEB determined that the pension and OPEB amounts reflected in OPG's regulated prices established by these decisions effective November 1, 2014 and June 1, 2017, respectively, would be limited to the Company's estimated minimum contributions to its registered pension plan and a forecast of OPG's expenditures on the OPEB and supplementary pension plans for the regulated business. As such, the OEB has ordered the Pension and OPEB Cost Variance Account to record only amortization since November 1, 2014, as applicable.

In its October 2015 order, the OEB approved the continuation of the previously authorized recovery of 10/12 of the account balance as at December 31, 2012 over a 144-month period to December 31, 2024. Amounts recorded in the account in 2013 and 2014 were approved for recovery over a 72-month period commencing July 1, 2015 by the OEB's October 2015 order. Consistent with the October 2015 order, regulatory amounts to be recovered pursuant to the OEB's 2017 decisions included one-sixth of the previously approved 10/12 portion of the Pension and OPEB Cost Variance Account balance as at December 31, 2012 and one-third of the previously approved amounts recorded in the account in 2013 and 2014.

Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account

The Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account was originally established by the OEB's November 2014 decision and December 2014 order and was continued by the OEB's 2017 decisions. Effective November 1, 2014, this deferral account records the difference between OPG's actual pension and OPEB costs for the regulated business determined on an accrual basis under US GAAP and OPG's corresponding actual cash

expenditures for these plans. The balance in the account as at December 31, 2017 represents the excess of costs calculated using the accrual basis over the cash basis for the period from November 1, 2014 to December 31, 2017. As discussed in Note 3, the Company has recognized the amount set aside in the deferral account as a regulatory asset. The OEB's December 2017 decision stated that the OEB expects OPG to file an application in the 2018 calendar year comprising the disposition of the next set of variance and deferral account balances that includes OPG's proposal for the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account and for the method of recovery of pension and OPEB amounts to be used going forward.

In accordance with US GAAP requirements, OPG recognizes a regulatory asset for the OPEB portion of deferred costs recorded in the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account to the extent that the recovery of these costs commences within five years and is completed in full within 20 years of the period in which the costs were incurred, provided that the pattern of recovery within these constraints does not result in rate increases for a future year that is higher than the previous year.

Hydroelectric Surplus Baseload Generation Variance Account

The Hydroelectric Surplus Baseload Generation Variance Account records the impact of forgone production at OPG's regulated hydroelectric facilities due to surplus baseload generation conditions.

Variance and deferral account balances approved for disposition by the OEB's 2017 decisions included amounts recorded in this variance account during 2015.

Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account

In accordance with *Ontario Regulation 53/05*, the OEB is required to include the difference between OPG's revenues and costs associated with the two nuclear generating stations on lease to Bruce Power in the determination of the regulated prices for production from OPG's regulated nuclear facilities. Based on *Ontario Regulation 53/05* requirements, the OEB has established a variance account that captures differences between OPG's actual revenues and costs related to these stations and the corresponding forecasts included in approved nuclear regulated prices, including the costs associated with OPG's Nuclear Liabilities and the earnings from the portion of the Nuclear Segregated Funds related to the Bruce stations.

The OEB had previously ordered the portion of the balance in the Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account related to the impact of the derivative liability then embedded in the terms of the lease agreement between OPG and Bruce Power related to the Bruce nuclear generating stations (Bruce Lease) to be recovered on the basis of OPG's expected rent rebate payments to Bruce Power and associated income tax impacts. The OEB's October 2015 order authorized amounts to be recovered from customers for the derivative liability on this basis, over the period to the end of 2016. In December 2015, as a result of amendments to the Bruce Lease, OPG reversed the derivative liability, with a corresponding reduction to the regulatory asset for the Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account. Amounts collected from customers for the derivative liability for periods after its reversal are subject to refund in the future and have been recognized as a regulatory liability as part of the variance account balance.

The regulatory asset balance for the Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account as at December 31, 2017 reflects a net amount of \$190 million recoverable from customers for non-derivative variances recorded in 2015 through 2017, which is partially offset by a liability of \$69 million to customers for amounts recovered for the derivative liability since its reversal in December 2015. Non-derivative amounts recorded during 2016 and 2017 included those arising from the adjustment to the Nuclear Liabilities and related changes to the estimated service lives of OPG's nuclear stations, for accounting purposes, effective December 31, 2015 and the adjustment to the Nuclear Liabilities effective December 31, 2016 resulting from the ONFA reference plan update process.

Variance and deferral account balances approved for disposition by the OEB's 2017 decisions included non-derivative amounts recorded in the Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account during 2015 as well as amounts refundable to customers in respect of the derivative liability.

Interim Period Revenue Shortfall

The Interim Period Revenue Shortfall regulatory asset as at December 31, 2017 reflects an estimate of the revenue shortfall arising from the difference between previously approved regulated prices that continued to be charged to customers for OPG's nuclear and regulated hydroelectric generation for the June 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017 interim period and new regulated prices to be authorized by the OEB for that period as part of the final payment amounts order process. OPG recognized the Interim Period Revenue Shortfall regulatory asset and a corresponding increase to revenue in the fourth quarter of 2017 to reflect management's best estimate of new regulated prices based on the OEB's December 2017 decision, being the regulated prices proposed by OPG in its January 2018 submission of the draft payment amounts order to the OEB.

The December 2017 decision determined that OPG will recover the interim period revenue shortfall for the period between June 1, 2017 and the implementation date of the new regulated prices through prospective rate riders, over a period to be determined as part of the payment amounts order process. OPG's draft payment amounts order proposed a three-year recovery period of 2019 to 2021 for the revenue shortfall.

Pension and OPEB Regulatory Asset

The Pension and OPEB Regulatory Asset represents unamortized amounts in respect of OPG's pension and OPEB plans that have been recognized in OCI and not yet reclassified into the amortization component of the benefit costs in respect of these plans. These amounts are expected to be recovered from customers through future regulated prices. The regulatory asset is reversed as underlying unamortized balances are amortized as components of benefit costs. For further details, refer to Note 3 under the heading, *Rate Regulated Accounting*. The AOCI amounts related to pension and OPEB plans are presented in Note 11.

Deferred Income Taxes

OPG is required to record a regulatory asset or regulatory liability for the deferred income taxes that are expected to be recovered or refunded through future regulated prices charged to customers for generation from OPG's regulated facilities. In addition, OPG is required to recognize a deferred income tax liability or asset for the regulatory asset or regulatory liability for the amount of deferred income taxes expected to be included in future regulated prices and recovered from, or paid to customers. Income taxes are discussed in Note 9.

Hydroelectric Water Conditions Variance Account

The Hydroelectric Water Conditions Variance Account captures the impact of differences in regulated hydroelectric electricity production due to differences between forecast water conditions underlying the production forecast approved by the OEB in setting regulated hydroelectric prices, and the actual water conditions.

Variance and deferral account balances approved for disposition by the OEB's 2017 decision included amounts recorded in this variance account during 2015.

Pension & OPEB Cash Payment Variance Account

The Pension & OPEB Payment Variance Account was originally established by the OEB's November 2014 decision and December 2014 order and was continued by the OEB's 2017 decisions. The account records the difference between OPG's actual contributions to its registered pension plan and expenditures on its OPEB and supplementary pension plan plans for the regulated business, and such forecast amounts reflected in the regulated prices.

Variance and deferral account balances approved for disposition by the OEB's 2017 decisions included the balance in this variance account as of December 31, 2015.

Changes in Station End-of-Life Dates Deferral Account

The Changes in Station End-of-Life Dates Deferral Account was established by the OEB effective January 1, 2016 in response to an application by OPG for an accounting order to establish a new deferral account to record the revenue requirement impact on the Pickering and Darlington nuclear generating stations of changes to the Nuclear Liabilities and depreciation expense arising from extensions in the estimated useful lives of OPG's nuclear stations, for accounting purposes, effective December 31, 2015. These impacts were not reflected in the regulated prices in effect prior to June 1, 2017. The deferral account recorded these impacts until the effective date for new regulated prices of June 1, 2017 established by the OEB's December 2017 decision. The new regulated prices will reflect the impacts of the above changes in Nuclear Liabilities and depreciation expense.

Nuclear Liability Deferral Account

Pursuant to *Ontario Regulation 53/05*, the OEB has authorized the Nuclear Liability Deferral Account in connection with changes to OPG's liabilities for nuclear used fuel management and nuclear decommissioning and L&ILW management associated with the nuclear facilities owned and operated by OPG, which are comprised of the Pickering and Darlington nuclear generating stations. The deferral account records the revenue requirement impact associated with the changes in these liabilities arising from an approved reference plan, in accordance with the terms of the ONFA. Effective January 1, 2017, the Province approved the 2017–2021 ONFA reference plan (2017 ONFA Reference Plan). As the regulated prices in effect prior to June 1, 2017 did not reflect the impact of the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan, OPG recorded an increase in the regulatory asset for the Nuclear Liability Deferral Account during the period from January 1, 2017 to May 31, 2017. The new regulated prices effective June 1, 2017 will reflect the impact of the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan.

Components of the increase in the regulatory asset for the deferral account recorded during the years ended December 31, with reductions (increases) to corresponding expenses, are summarized as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Fuel expense	(1)	-
Low and intermediate level waste management variable expenses ¹	2	2
Depreciation expense	10	-
Return on rate base ²	(6)	-
Income taxes	11	-
	16	2

¹ Amount was recorded as a reduction to OM&A expenses.

² Amount was recorded as an increase to accretion on fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities.

Rate Smoothing Deferral Account

The Rate Smoothing Deferral Account was established by the OEB's December 2017 decision pursuant to *Ontario Regulation 53/05*. The deferral account records, for future recovery, a portion of the annual OEB-approved revenue requirements for OPG's nuclear facilities during the period from January 1, 2017 to the end of the Darlington Refurbishment project. *Ontario Regulation 53/05* requires the deferred portion of nuclear revenue requirement to be determined in a manner that makes changes in OPG's production-weighted average nuclear and hydroelectric regulated price more stable year over year. Per the regulation, the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account records interest at a long-term debt rate reflecting OPG's cost of long-term borrowing approved by the OEB, compounded annually. The regulation requires the OEB to authorize recovery of the balance in the account on a straight-line basis over a period not to exceed ten years following the end of the Darlington Refurbishment project.

Ontario Regulation 53/05 requires the OEB to determine the revenue requirements for OPG's nuclear facilities on a five-year basis for the ten-year period beginning on January 1, 2017. The portion of the approved revenue

requirement recorded in the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account each year is to be determined by the OEB on a five-year basis during this ten-year period.

OPG recognizes positive amounts deferred under rate smoothing and recorded in the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account as an increase in the regulatory asset for the deferral account and an increase in revenue in the period to which the underlying approved revenue requirement relates. Negative amounts determined under rate smoothing and recorded in the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account are correspondingly recorded as a regulatory liability for the deferral account and a decrease to revenue.

OPG recorded a regulatory liability of \$63 million for the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account in the fourth quarter of 2017. Inclusive of interest payable of \$1 million, this amount reflects management's best estimate of the impact of rate smoothing for 2017. The estimate reflects OPG's rate smoothing proposal submitted to the OEB in January 2018 as part of the draft payment amounts order. OPG's proposal was developed in accordance with *Ontario Regulation 53/05* and the OEB's direction in the December 2017 decision.

Other Variance and Deferral Accounts

Regulatory assets

As at December 31, 2017 and 2016, regulatory assets for Other variance and deferral accounts included amounts for the Nuclear Liability Deferral Account, the Nuclear Deferral and Variance Over/Under Recovery Variance Account, the Hydroelectric Deferral and Variance Over/Under Recovery Variance Account, the Nuclear Development Variance Account, and the Niagara Tunnel Project Pre-December 2008 Disallowance Variance Account. As at December 31, 2017, these regulatory assets also included the Fitness for Duty Deferral Account.

The Nuclear Deferral and Variance Over/Under Recovery Variance Account and the Hydroelectric Deferral and Variance Over/Under Recovery Variance Account record any shortfall or over-recovery of the approved variance and deferral account balances due to differences between actual and forecast nuclear and regulated hydroelectric production, respectively.

The Nuclear Development Variance Account records variances between the actual non-capital costs incurred and firm financial commitments made in the course of planning and preparation for the development of proposed new nuclear generation facilities and the corresponding forecasts reflected in the regulated prices approved by the OEB.

The Niagara Tunnel Project Pre-December 2008 Disallowance Variance Account was established pursuant to the OEB's January 2016 decision on OPG's motion that requested the OEB to review and vary parts of its November 2014 decision, including the disallowed Niagara Tunnel project capital costs. The variance account captures the revenue requirement impact of the portion of the original disallowance reversed by the OEB's January 2016 decision.

The Fitness for Duty Deferral Account was established by the OEB's December 2017 decision, effective June 1, 2017. The account records OPG's costs related to implementing the CNSC's new fitness for duty requirements.

Regulatory liabilities

As at December 31, 2017 and 2016, regulatory liabilities for Other variance and deferral accounts included amounts for the Ancillary Services Net Revenue Variance Account, the Income and Other Taxes Variance Account, the Hydroelectric Incentive Mechanism Variance Account, and the Capacity Refurbishment Variance Account. As at December 31, 2017, these regulatory liabilities also included the Rate Smoothing Deferral Account and the SR&ED ITC Variance Account.

The Ancillary Services Net Revenue Variance Account has been authorized by the OEB to capture differences between actual nuclear and regulated hydroelectric ancillary services net revenue and the forecast amounts of such revenue approved by the OEB in setting regulated prices.

The Income and Other Taxes Variance Account includes deviations in income taxes for the regulated business, from those approved by the OEB in setting regulated prices, caused by changes in tax rates and rules, as well as reassessments.

The Hydroelectric Incentive Mechanism Variance Account records a credit to customers equal to 50 percent of OPG's hydroelectric incentive mechanism revenues above a specified threshold for the regulated hydroelectric facilities.

Pursuant to *Ontario Regulation 53/05*, the Capacity Refurbishment Variance Account captures variances from the forecasts reflected in the regulated prices for capital and non-capital costs incurred to increase the output of, refurbish, or add operating capacity to one or more of the regulated facilities. The balance in the account as at December 31, 2017 includes cost variances related to the refurbishment of the Darlington GS, life extension initiatives at the Pickering GS, and other projects.

The SR&ED ITC Variance Account was established by the OEB's December 2017 decision, effective June 1, 2017. The account records the income tax expense impact for the nuclear facilities as a result of differences between actual Scientific Research & Experimental Development investment tax credits earned by OPG and such forecast amounts reflected in the regulated prices.

Variance and deferral account balances approved for disposition by the OEB's 2017 decisions included amounts recorded in the applicable Other variance and deferral accounts during 2015.

6. LONG-TERM DEBT AND NET INTEREST EXPENSE

Long-term debt consists of the following as at December 31: ¹

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Notes payable to the OEFC ²		
Senior Notes		
bear interest at rates ranging from 3.12% to 5.44%; maturity dates ranging from 2018 to 2047	3,195	3,295
Medium Term Note Program ²		
Senior Notes		
3.32% due 2027	500	-
UMH Energy Partnership ³		
Senior Notes		
7.86% due 2041	181	184
PSS Generating Station Limited Partnership ⁴		
Senior Notes		
4.90% due 2067	245	245
Lower Mattagami Energy Limited Partnership ⁵		
Senior Notes		
bear interest at rates ranging from 2.40% to 5.26%; maturity dates ranging from 2021 to 2052	1,595	1,795
Fair Hydro Trust ⁶		
Senior Notes		
2.32% due 2019	601	-
Other	19	15
	6,336	5,534
Less: bond issuance fees	(17)	(14)
Less: due within one year	(398)	(1,103)
Long-term debt	5,921	4,417

¹ The interest rates disclosed reflect the effective interest rate of the debt, except for the Fair Hydro Trust senior notes, which reflect the weighted average interest rate during the period the notes were outstanding from December 21, 2017 to December 31, 2017.

² These notes are direct unsecured obligations of OPG and rank *pari passu* with all other OPG's unsecured and unsecured obligations.

³ These notes are secured by the assets of the Upper Mattagami and Hound Chute project. Principal repayments of \$3 million per year are made on a semi-annual basis until maturity in 2041, at which time the remaining principal balance of \$116 million becomes due.

⁴ These notes are secured by the assets of the Peter Sutherland Sr. GS project, and are recourse to OPG until the recourse release date. These notes rank *pari passu* to the senior notes from the OEFC and Medium Term Note program. The notes have an interest-only feature until 2025 and will be amortized with blended semi-annual principal and interest payments thereafter until maturity in 2067, at which time the remaining principal balance of \$49 million becomes due.

⁵ These notes are secured by the assets of the Lower Mattagami River project, including existing and new operating facilities.

⁶ The notes were issued under an \$800 million two-year revolving warehouse facility and are secured by the assets of the Fair Hydro Trust.

In June 2016, OPG entered into a \$700 million general corporate credit facility agreement with the OEFC, with an expiry date of December 31, 2017. During 2017, the agreement was amended, with the credit facility increased to \$2,350 million and the expiry date extended to December 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2017, there were outstanding long-term borrowings of \$800 million under this credit facility.

In February 2017, OPG issued senior notes payable to the OEFC totalling \$200 million and maturing in February 2047. The effective interest rate and coupon interest rate of these notes was 4.12 percent. In June 2017,

OPG issued senior notes payable to the OEFC totalling \$100 million and maturing in June 2047. The effective interest rate and coupon interest rate of these notes was 3.65 percent. In August 2017, OPG issued senior notes payable to the OEFC totalling \$100 million and maturing in August 2047. The effective interest rate and coupon interest rate of these notes was 3.86 percent. In September 2017, OPG issued senior notes payable to the OEFC totalling \$400 million and maturing in September 2047. The effective interest rate and coupon interest rate of these notes was 4.07 percent.

In October 2017, OPG issued \$500 million of senior notes payable under a Medium Term Note Program. The notes bear a coupon interest rate of 3.32 percent and an effective rate of 3.43 percent, payable semi-annually until maturity in October 2027. The offering was made under OPG's \$2 billion short form base shelf prospectus filed in September 2017.

In 2015, PSS issued long-term debt totalling \$245 million in support of the Peter Sutherland Sr. GS project. The majority of the debt proceeds, totalling \$180 million, were invested in a structured deposit note with staggered maturity dates ranging from January 2016 to April 2017. As at December 31, 2017, the deposit note had matured.

In December 2017, the Fair Hydro Trust entered into an \$800 million revolving warehouse facility agreement with an expiry date of December 2019. As at December 31, 2017, there were outstanding senior notes of \$601 million under this facility, which were used to finance 51 percent of the Trust's funding requirement for the acquisition of the first tranche of Investment Interest from the IESO in December 2017. The outstanding balance of the revolving warehouse credit facility has been classified as long-term debt as at December 31, 2017 reflecting the contractual terms of the facility agreement. Interest incurred on this debt is recorded within earnings from Fair Hydro Trust in the consolidated statements of income.

In February 2018, the Fair Hydro Trust issued \$500 million of senior notes payable with a coupon interest rate of 3.36 percent and an effective interest rate of 3.44 percent, payable semi-annually until maturity on May 15, 2033. The proceeds were used to repay the majority of the outstanding balance of the revolving warehouse facility issued by the Trust in December 2017.

The following table summarizes the net interest expense for the years ended December 31:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Interest on long-term debt ¹	289	290
Interest on short-term debt	7	8
Interest income	(9)	(7)
Interest capitalized to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	(162)	(141)
Interest related to regulatory assets and liabilities ²	(30)	(30)
Net interest expense	95	120

¹ Excludes interest on Fair Hydro Trust senior debt.

² Includes interest to recognize the cost of financing related to regulatory accounts, as authorized by the OEB, and interest deferred in the Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account, the Capacity Refurbishment Variance Account, and the Niagara Tunnel Project Pre-December 2008 Disallowance Variance Account.

Interest paid in 2017 was \$258 million (2016 – \$269 million), of which \$251 million (2016 – \$261 million) relates to interest paid on long-term debt.

The total net book value of the pledged assets of PSS, UMH Energy Partnership, Lower Mattagami Energy Limited Partnership (LME), and Lower Mattagami Limited Partnership against their debt as at December 31, 2017 was \$3,645 million (2016 – \$3,510 million).

The total net book value of the secured assets of the Fair Hydro Trust pledged in favour of specified creditors of the Trust, including the senior debtholders and OPG in its capacity as subordinated debtholder and Financial Services Manager of the Trust, was \$1,190 million as at December 31, 2017.

7. SHORT-TERM DEBT

OPG maintains a \$1 billion revolving committed bank credit facility, which is divided into two \$500 million multi-year term tranches. During 2017, OPG renewed and extended the expiry date of both tranches to May 2022. There were no amounts outstanding under the bank credit facility. There was \$100 million of commercial paper outstanding under OPG's commercial paper program as at December 31, 2017. The commercial paper program is used to provide short-term funding for the Company, at interest rates of approximately one percent and for less than one year in duration.

As at December 31, 2017, LME maintained a \$400 million bank credit facility to support the funding requirements for the Lower Mattagami River project including support for LME's commercial paper program. The facility consists of a \$300 million tranche maturing in August 2022 and a \$100 million tranche maturing in August 2018. As at December 31, 2017, there was \$160 million of commercial paper outstanding under LME's commercial paper program. A letter of credit of \$55 million was issued in July 2017 and remains outstanding as at December 31, 2017 under the first tranche of LME's credit facility.

As at December 31, 2017, OPG maintained \$25 million of short-term, uncommitted overdraft facilities and \$468 million of short-term, uncommitted credit facilities, which support the issuance of the Letters of Credit. OPG uses Letters of Credit to support its supplementary pension plans and for other general corporate purposes. As at December 31, 2017, a total of \$390 million of Letters of Credit had been issued under these facilities. This included \$353 million for the supplementary pension plans, \$36 million for general corporate purposes, and \$1 million related to the operation of the PEC.

The Company's short-term, uncommitted credit facilities include an agreement to sell an undivided co-ownership interest in its current and future accounts receivable to an independent trust. The maximum amount of co-ownership interest that can be sold under this agreement is \$150 million, expiring on November 30, 2018. As at December 31, 2017, there were Letters of Credit outstanding under this agreement of \$150 million, which were issued in support of OPG's supplementary pension plans.

UMH Energy Partnership has entered into an \$8 million short-term, uncommitted overdraft facility and \$16 million of irrevocable, standby Letters of Credit facilities in support of its operations. As at December 31, 2017, total Letters of Credit of \$15 million had been issued under these facilities.

8. NUCLEAR FIXED ASSET REMOVAL AND NUCLEAR WASTE MANAGEMENT FUNDS AND FIXED ASSET REMOVAL AND NUCLEAR WASTE MANAGEMENT LIABILITIES

The liabilities for fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management on a present value basis as at December 31, consist of the following:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Liability for nuclear used fuel management	11,970	11,292
Liability for nuclear decommissioning and nuclear low and intermediate level waste management	8,107	7,811
Liability for non-nuclear fixed asset removal	344	381
Fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities	20,421	19,484

The changes in the fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Liabilities, beginning of year	19,484	20,169
Increase in liabilities due to accretion ¹	974	1,024
Decrease in liabilities resulting from the ONFA reference plan update	-	(1,567)
Increase in liabilities reflecting changes to the estimated useful lives of nuclear generating stations <i>(Note 3)</i>	188	-
Decrease in liabilities reflecting changes in the estimate of liabilities for thermal generating stations <i>(Note 3)</i>	(30)	-
Increase in liabilities due to nuclear used fuel and nuclear expenses and other expenses ¹	118	133
Liabilities settled by expenditures on fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management during the year	(313)	(275)
Liabilities, end of year	20,421	19,484

¹ Amounts shown exclude the impact of regulatory variance and deferral accounts.

OPG's fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities are comprised of expected costs to be incurred up to and beyond termination of operations and the closure of nuclear and thermal generating facilities, and other facilities. Costs will be incurred for activities such as preparation for safe storage and safe storage of the nuclear stations, dismantlement, demolition and disposal of facilities and equipment, remediation and restoration of sites, and the ongoing and long-term management of nuclear used fuel and L&ILW material.

The determination of the accrual for fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management costs requires significant assumptions since these programs are long-term in nature. The most recent comprehensive update of the cost estimates for the Nuclear Liabilities is contained in the 2017–2021 ONFA reference plan, which was finalized and approved by the Province in the fourth quarter of 2016 (2017 ONFA Reference Plan). The update resulted in a decrease of approximately \$1,570 million in the Nuclear Liabilities as at December 31, 2016.

As discussed in Note 3, OPG recognized an increase in the Nuclear Liabilities of \$188 million as at December 31, 2017 to reflect the changes in the estimated useful life of the Pickering GS. The increase in the liabilities was determined by discounting the net incremental future cash flows at 2.94 percent.

For the purposes of calculating OPG's Nuclear Liabilities, as at December 31, 2017, consistent with the current accounting end-of-life assumptions, nuclear station decommissioning activities are projected to occur over approximately the next 80 years. The estimates for the Nuclear Liabilities include cash flow estimates for decommissioning the nuclear stations for approximately 40 years after stations are shut down and to 2088 for placement of used fuel into the assumed long-term disposal repository, followed by extended monitoring.

The significant assumptions underlying operational, technical, and economic factors used in the calculation of the accrued Nuclear Liabilities are subject to periodic review. Changes to these assumptions, including changes to assumptions on the timing of the nuclear waste programs including construction of waste disposal facilities, station end-of-life dates, waste disposal methods, financial indicators, or the technology employed, may result in significant changes to the value of the liabilities. With programs of this long-term duration and the evolving technology to handle the nuclear waste, there is a significant degree of inherent uncertainty surrounding the measurement of the costs for these programs. These costs may increase or decrease over time.

Liability for Nuclear Used Fuel Management Costs

The liability for nuclear used fuel management represents the cost of managing the highly radioactive used nuclear fuel bundles. The federal NFWA, proclaimed into force in 2002, required that Canada's nuclear fuel waste owners form a nuclear waste management organization, and that each waste owner establish a trust fund for used fuel management costs as specified in the NFWA. This organization, the NWMO, is responsible for the design and implementation of Canada's plan for the long-term management of nuclear used fuel waste. To estimate its liability for nuclear used fuel management costs, OPG has adopted an approach consistent with the Adaptive Phased Management concept approved by the Government of Canada, which assumes a deep geologic repository (DGR) as part of the long-term management of nuclear used fuel, with an in-service date of 2043 at the earliest.

Liability for Nuclear Decommissioning and L&ILW Management Costs

The liability for nuclear decommissioning and L&ILW management represents the estimated costs of decommissioning the nuclear generating stations after the end of their service lives, as well as the cost of managing L&ILW generated by the stations. The significant assumptions used in estimating future nuclear fixed asset removal costs include a deferred dismantlement basis for decommissioning of the stations, whereby the reactors will be de-watered and de-fuelled immediately after the station has ceased operations and thereafter will remain in a safe state condition for a 30-year period, prior to an approximate 10-year dismantlement period.

The life cycle costs of L&ILW management include the costs of processing and storage of such radioactive wastes during and following the operation of the nuclear stations, as well as the costs of the ultimate long-term management of these wastes. The current assumptions used to establish the accrued costs for the management of L&ILW include an L&ILW DGR to be owned and operated by OPG. Agreement was previously reached with local municipalities for OPG to develop a DGR for the long-term management of L&ILW adjacent to OPG's Western Waste Management Facility in Kincardine, Ontario. The environmental assessment process for the proposed DGR is continuing.

Liability for Non-Nuclear Fixed Asset Removal Costs

The liability for non-nuclear fixed asset removal primarily represents the estimated costs of decommissioning OPG's thermal generating stations at the end of their services lives. The liability is based on third-party cost estimates following a review of plant sites and an assessment of required clean-up and restoration activities. For the purposes of measuring the non-nuclear fixed asset removal liability, thermal asset removal activities are assumed to take place approximately over the next one to 15 years.

As discussed in Note 3, OPG updated the fixed asset removal liabilities for the thermal generating stations as at December 31, 2017. The resulting decrease in the liabilities of \$30 million as at December 31, 2017 was determined by discounting the net decrease in future cash flows using weighted average discount rates ranging from 3.41 percent to 5.58 percent reflected in the existing liability.

Ontario Nuclear Funds Agreement

In accordance with the ONFA, OPG sets aside and invests funds that are held in segregated custodian and trustee accounts specifically for discharging its life cycle obligation for nuclear decommissioning and long-term nuclear waste management. The Used Fuel Segregated Fund and the Decommissioning Segregated Fund were established under

the ONFA for this purpose. OPG makes contributions to the Nuclear Segregated Funds based on the approved ONFA reference plan in effect. ONFA reference plans are subject to approval by the Province.

Since inception, OPG has been making quarterly payments to the Used Fuel Segregated Fund over the assumed lives of its nuclear generating stations, as specified in the ONFA, including contributions to the Ontario NFWA Trust (NFWA Trust) established by OPG pursuant to the NFWA. The NFWA Trust forms part of the Used Fuel Segregated Fund, with any OPG contributions to the Used Fuel Segregated Fund, as well as any portion of the fund currently not in the NFWA Trust, being able to be applied towards the NFWA Trust's annual contribution requirements pursuant to the NFWA. Required funding of the Used Fuel Segregated Fund for 2017 was nil (2016 – \$150 million). ONFA requirements have resulted in the majority of the underlying used fuel management obligation being funded through OPG contributions over the initial estimated useful lives of the nuclear generating stations assumed in the ONFA, which did not reflect subsequent extensions to the nuclear station lives to reflect refurbishment and life extension decisions.

OPG has not been required to make contributions to the Decommissioning Segregated Fund, which was fully funded at its inception through an initial contribution made by the OEFC, an agency of the Province, and, taking into account asset performance and changes in underlying funding obligation over time, at the time of every subsequent approved ONFA reference plan.

The 2017 ONFA Reference Plan was approved by the Province in December 2016, with an effective date of January 1, 2017. Based on the funded status of the Used Fuel Segregated Fund and the Decommissioning Segregated Fund reflecting the life cycle liability estimates per the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan, no overall contributions to either fund are currently required starting in 2017. Contributions may be required in the future should either or both of the funds be in an underfunded position when a new reference plan is prepared.

The *Nuclear Safety and Control Act* (Canada) requires OPG to have sufficient funds available to discharge its existing nuclear waste management and nuclear facilities decommissioning obligations. As required by the terms of the ONFA, the Province has provided a Provincial Guarantee to the CNSC since 2003, on behalf of OPG. The Provincial Guarantee provides for any shortfall between the CNSC consolidated financial guarantee requirement and the value of the Nuclear Segregated Funds. OPG pays the Province an annual guarantee fee of 0.5 percent of the amount, if any, of the Provincial Guarantee. The value of the Provincial Guarantee amount in effect through to the end of 2017 was \$1,551 million. Based on this guarantee amount, OPG paid a guarantee fee of \$8 million to the Province for each of 2017 and 2016.

The investments in the Nuclear Segregated Funds include a diversified portfolio of equities and fixed income securities that are invested across geographic markets, as well as investments in infrastructure, real estate, and agriculture. The Nuclear Segregated Funds are invested to fund long-term liability requirements and, as such, the portfolio asset mix is structured to achieve the required return over a long-term horizon. While short-term fluctuations in market value will occur, managing the long-term return of the Nuclear Segregated Funds remains the primary goal. OPG jointly oversees the investment management of the Nuclear Segregated Funds with the Province.

Decommissioning Segregated Fund

Under the ONFA, OPG is wholly responsible for cost estimate changes and investment returns in the Decommissioning Segregated Fund. As at December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Decommissioning Segregated Fund was in an overfunded position.

Upon termination of the ONFA, the Province has the sole right to any excess funds in the Decommissioning Segregated Fund, which is the excess of the fair market value of the fund's assets over the underlying estimated future costs, as per the most recently approved ONFA reference plan. Accordingly, when the Decommissioning Segregated Fund is overfunded, OPG limits the fund earnings recognized in the consolidated financial statements by recording an amount due to the Province, such that the asset recognized for the fund on the consolidated balance

sheet is equal to the cost estimate of the liability based on the most recently approved ONFA reference plan. Additionally, OPG recognizes the portion of the surplus that it may direct to the Used Fuel Segregated Fund, which is possible when the surplus in the Decommissioning Segregated Fund is such that the underlying liabilities, as defined by the most recently approved ONFA reference plan, are at least 120 percent funded. In those circumstances, OPG may direct, at the time a new reference plan is approved, up to 50 percent of the surplus over 120 percent to the Used Fuel Segregated Fund, with the OEFC entitled to a distribution of an equal amount. Therefore, when the Decommissioning Segregated Fund is at least 120 percent funded, OPG recognizes 50 percent of the excess greater than 120 percent in income, up to the amount by which the Used Fuel Segregated Fund is underfunded. Based on the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan, the Used Fuel Segregated Fund was in a marginally overfunded position as at December 31, 2017 and 2016. As a result, OPG recognized a due to the Province amount such that the Decommissioning Segregated Fund asset on the consolidated balance sheet as at December 31, 2017 and 2016 was limited to the value of the underlying funding liability per the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan. This payable to the Province may be reduced in subsequent periods in the event that the Decommissioning Segregated Fund earns less than its target rate of return, a new ONFA reference plan is approved with a higher underlying funding liability, or the Used Fuel Segregated Fund changes to an underfunded status. When the Decommissioning Segregated Fund is underfunded, the earnings on the fund reflect actual fund returns based on the market value of the assets.

When the Decommissioning Segregated Fund is in an overfunded status of less than 120 percent, OPG recognizes its annual earnings on the fund at 3.25 percent plus the long-term Ontario Consumer Price Index (CPI) specified in the most recently approved ONFA reference plan, which is the rate of growth in the underlying funding liability. The same treatment is applied to the Decommissioning Segregated Fund when it is in an overfunded status of greater than 120 percent, if the Used Fuel Segregated Fund is fully funded.

Used Fuel Segregated Fund

OPG is responsible for cost increases in the funding liability for used fuel waste management under the ONFA, subject to specified graduated liability thresholds, pursuant to which the Province limits OPG's total financial exposure for the first 2.23 million nuclear used fuel bundles at approximately \$15.7 billion in present value dollars as at December 31, 2017. The graduated liability thresholds do not apply to used fuel bundles beyond the 2.23 million threshold.

Under the ONFA, the Province guarantees OPG's annual return in the Used Fuel Segregated Fund at 3.25 percent plus the change in the Ontario CPI, as defined by ONFA, for funding related to the first 2.23 million used fuel bundles, (committed return). OPG recognizes the committed return on the Used Fuel Segregated Fund as earnings on the Nuclear Segregated Funds. The difference between the committed return and the actual market return determined based on the fair value of the fund assets related to the first 2.23 million used fuel bundles is recorded as due to or due from the Province. This amount due to or due from the Province represents the amount that would be paid to or received from the Province if the committed return were to be settled as at the consolidated balance sheets date. The 2.23 million threshold represents the estimated total life cycle fuel bundles based on the initial estimated useful lives of the nuclear stations assumed in the ONFA.

As prescribed under the ONFA, OPG's contributions for fuel bundles in excess of 2.23 million are not subject to the rate of return guaranteed by the Province, and earn a return based on changes in the market value of the assets of the Used Fuel Segregated Fund.

If there is a surplus in the Used Fuel Segregated Fund such that the liabilities, as defined by the most recently approved ONFA reference plan, are at least 110 percent funded, the Province, has the right, at any time, to access the excess amount greater than 110 percent. Upon termination of the ONFA, the Province is entitled to any surplus in the fund, which is the excess of the fair market value of the Used Fuel Segregated Fund assets over the estimated future costs, as per the most recently approved ONFA reference plan. Neither OPG nor the Province has a right to direct any amounts from the Used Fuel Segregated Fund to the Decommissioning Segregated Fund. Therefore, when the Used Fuel Segregated Fund is overfunded, OPG limits the earnings it recognizes by recording an amount

due to the Province, such that the asset recognized for the fund on the consolidated balance sheets is equal to the cost estimate of the funding liability per the most recently approved ONFA reference plan. This results in OPG recognizing annual earnings on the fund at 3.25 percent plus the long-term Ontario CPI specified in the most recently approved ONFA reference plan, which is the rate of growth in the underlying funding liability, when the fund is overfunded.

As at December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Used Fuel Segregated Fund was marginally overfunded based on the 2017 ONFA Reference Plan, and OPG recognized a due to the Province amount such that the asset recognized for the fund was limited to the value of the underlying funding liability. This payable to the Province may be reduced in subsequent periods in the event that the Used Fuel Segregated Fund earns less than its target rate of return or in the event that a new ONFA reference plan is approved with a higher underlying funding liability.

Nuclear Segregated Funds

The nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds as at December 31 consist of the following:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Fair Value	
	2017	2016
Decommissioning Segregated Fund	9,099	8,317
Due to Province – Decommissioning Segregated Fund	(1,933)	(1,477)
	7,166	6,840
Used Fuel Segregated Fund ¹	12,087	11,082
Due to Province – Used Fuel Segregated Fund	(2,529)	(1,938)
	9,558	9,144
Total Nuclear Segregated Funds	16,724	15,984
Less: current portion	23	24
Non-current Nuclear Segregated Funds	16,701	15,960

¹ The NFWA Trust represents \$3,882 million as at December 31, 2017 (2016 – \$3,688 million) of the Used Fuel Segregated Fund on a fair value basis.

The fair value of the securities invested in the Nuclear Segregated Funds as at December 31 is as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Fair Value	
	2017	2016
Cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments	227	354
Real assets	2,357	1,989
Pooled funds	1,713	1,329
Marketable equity securities	10,457	9,503
Fixed income securities	6,405	6,181
Net receivables/payables	27	43
	21,186	19,399
Due to Province	(4,462)	(3,415)
	16,724	15,984

The historical cost, gross unrealized aggregate appreciation and depreciation of investment, gross unrealized foreign exchange gains, and fair value of the Nuclear Segregated Funds as at December 31, 2017 and 2016 are summarized as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017		Total
	Decommissioning Segregated Fund	Used Fuel Segregated Fund	
Historical cost	7,327	9,902	17,229
Gross unrealized gains (losses)			
Aggregate appreciation	1,789	2,188	3,977
Aggregate depreciation	(134)	(180)	(314)
Foreign exchange	117	177	294
Due to Province	9,099 (1,933)	12,087 (2,529)	21,186 (4,462)
Total fair value	7,166	9,558	16,724
Less: current portion	5	18	23
Non-current fair value	7,161	9,540	16,701

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2016		Total
	Decommissioning Segregated Fund	Used Fuel Segregated Fund	
Historical cost	6,896	9,385	16,281
Gross unrealized gains (losses)			
Aggregate appreciation	1,326	1,564	2,890
Aggregate depreciation	(165)	(222)	(387)
Foreign exchange	260	355	615
Due to Province	8,317 (1,477)	11,082 (1,938)	19,399 (3,415)
Total fair value	6,840	9,144	15,984
Less: current portion	8	16	24
Non-current fair value	6,832	9,128	15,960

Net realized and unrealized gains or losses from investments for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 are summarized as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017		Total
	Decommissioning Segregated Fund	Used Fuel Segregated Fund	
Net realized gains			
Realized gains excluding foreign exchange	198	245	443
Realized foreign exchange gains	54	65	119
Net realized gains	252	310	562
Net unrealized gains			
Unrealized gains excluding foreign exchange	494	666	1,160
Unrealized foreign exchange losses	(143)	(178)	(321)
Net unrealized gains	351	488	839

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2016		Total
	Decommissioning Segregated Fund	Used Fuel Segregated Fund	
Net realized gains			
Realized gains excluding foreign exchange	84	180	264
Realized foreign exchange gains	30	41	71
Net realized gains	114	221	335
Net unrealized gains			
Unrealized gains excluding foreign exchange	360	442	802
Unrealized foreign exchange losses	(165)	(216)	(381)
Net unrealized gains	195	226	421

The change in the Nuclear Segregated Funds for the years ended December 31 is as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Fair Value	
	2017	2016
Decommissioning Segregated Fund, beginning of year	6,840	6,549
Increase in fund due to return on investments	807	505
Decrease in fund due to reimbursement of eligible expenditures	(25)	(22)
Increase in due to Province	(456)	(192)
Decommissioning Segregated Fund, end of year	7,166	6,840
Used Fuel Segregated Fund, beginning of year	9,144	8,587
Increase in fund due to contributions made	-	150
Increase in fund due to return on investments	1,059	690
Decrease in fund due to reimbursement of eligible expenditures	(54)	(48)
Increase in due to Province	(591)	(235)
Used Fuel Segregated Fund, end of year	9,558	9,144

The earnings from the Nuclear Segregated Funds during 2017 and 2016 were impacted by the Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account authorized by the OEB. The earnings on the Nuclear Segregated Funds for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Decommissioning Segregated Fund	351	313
Used Fuel Segregated Fund	468	455
Bruce Lease Net Revenues Variance Account	(18)	(22)
Earnings on nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds	801	746

9. INCOME TAXES

OPG follows the liability method of accounting for income taxes. The Company records an offsetting regulatory asset or regulatory liability for the deferred income taxes that are expected to be recovered or refunded through future regulated prices charged to customers for generation from OPG's regulated facilities.

A reconciliation between the statutory and the effective rate of income taxes is as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Income before income taxes	1,090	621
Combined Canadian federal and provincial statutory enacted income tax rates	26.5%	26.5%
Statutory income tax rates applied to accounting income	289	165
(Decrease) increase in income taxes resulting from:		
Income tax (recovery) expense deferred in regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities	(20)	65
Scientific Research and Experimental Development investment tax credits	(47)	(48)
Manufacturing and processing credit	(16)	(9)
Other	3	(5)
	(80)	3
Income tax expense	209	168
Effective rate of income taxes	19.2%	27.0%

Significant components of the income tax expense are presented in the table below:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Current income tax expense	190	204
Deferred income tax expense (recovery)	19	(36)
Income tax expense	209	168

The income tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to deferred income tax assets and liabilities as at December 31 are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Deferred income tax assets:		
Fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities	5,096	4,861
Other assets and liabilities	2,057	1,813
	7,153	6,674
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	(1,923)	(1,807)
Nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds	(4,181)	(3,996)
Other assets and liabilities	(1,928)	(1,700)
	(8,032)	(7,503)
Net deferred income tax liabilities	(879)	(829)

During 2017, OPG recorded an increase in the deferred income tax liability for income taxes that is expected to be recovered through regulated prices charged to customers of \$59 million (2016 – \$46 million). Since these deferred income taxes are expected to be recovered through future regulated prices, OPG recorded a corresponding increase to the regulatory asset for deferred income taxes. As a result, the deferred income tax expense for 2017 and 2016 was not impacted.

The following table summarizes the deferred income tax liabilities recorded for the rate regulated operations that are expected to be recovered through future regulated prices:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
January 1:		
Deferred income tax liabilities on temporary differences related to regulated operations	627	592
Deferred income tax liabilities on temporary differences related to the regulatory asset for the deferred income tax liabilities	211	200
	838	792
Changes during the year:		
Increase in deferred income tax liabilities on temporary differences related to regulated operations	44	35
Increase in deferred income tax liabilities on temporary differences related to the regulatory asset for the deferred income tax liabilities	15	11
Balance as at December 31	897	838

The tax benefit associated with an income tax position is recognized only when it is more likely than not that such a position will be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities based on the technical merits of the position. The current and deferred income tax benefit is equal to the largest amount, considering possible settlement outcomes, that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement with the taxing authorities.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Unrecognized tax benefits, beginning of year	77	72
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	21	19
Additions for tax positions of prior years	-	2
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(20)	(16)
Unrecognized tax benefits, end of year	78	77

As at December 31, 2017, OPG's unrecognized tax benefits were \$78 million (2016 – \$77 million), excluding interest and penalties, all of which, if recognized, would affect OPG's effective tax rate. Changes in unrecognized tax benefits over the next 12 months cannot be predicted with certainty.

OPG recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. As at December 31, 2017, OPG had recorded interest on unrecognized tax benefits of \$8 million (2016 – \$8 million). OPG considers its significant tax jurisdiction to be Canada. OPG remains subject to income tax examination for years after 2013.

OPG paid \$195 million in income taxes, net of tax refunds, during 2017 (2016 – \$98 million).

10. ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

The changes in the balance of each component of accumulated other comprehensive loss (AOCL), net of income taxes, are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017			
	Unrealized Gains and Losses on Cash Flow Hedges	Pension and OPEB	Available-for- sale Securities	Total
AOCL, beginning of year	(87)	(207)	(1)	(295)
Actuarial loss on remeasurement of liabilities for pension and OPEB	-	(23)	-	(23)
Unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities	-	-	(8)	(8)
Amounts reclassified from AOCL	18	10	-	28
Other comprehensive income (loss) for the year	18	(13)	(8)	(3)
Reclassification of non-controlling interest on change in ownership interest (Note 22)	3	-	-	3
AOCL, end of year	(66)	(220)	(9)	(295)

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2016			
	Unrealized Gains and Losses on Cash Flow Hedges	Pension and OPEB	Available-for- sale Securities	Total
AOCL, beginning of year	(106)	(213)	-	(319)
Actuarial loss on remeasurement of liabilities for pension and OPEB	-	(6)	-	(6)
Unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities	-	-	(1)	(1)
Amounts reclassified from AOCL	19	12	-	31
Other comprehensive income (loss) for the year	19	6	(1)	24
AOCL, end of year	(87)	(207)	(1)	(295)

The significant amounts reclassified out of each component of AOCL, net of income taxes, during December 31, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

(millions of dollars)	Amount Reclassified from AOCL		Statement of Income Line Item
	2017	2016	
Amortization of losses from cash flow hedges			
Losses	20	21	Net interest expense
Income tax recovery	(2)	(2)	Income tax expense
	18	19	
Amortization of amounts related to pension and OPEB			
Actuarial losses and past service costs	13	16	See (1) below
Income tax recovery	(3)	(4)	Income tax expense
	10	12	
Total reclassifications for the year	28	31	

¹ These AOCL components are included in the computation of pension and OPEB costs (see Note 11 for additional details).

11. PENSION AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Fund Assets

The OPG registered pension fund investment guidelines are stated in an approved Statement of Investment Policies and Procedures (SIPP). The SIPP is reviewed and approved by the Audit and Risk Committee of OPG's Board of Directors at least annually and includes a discussion of investment objectives and expectations, asset mix and rebalancing, and the basis for measuring the performance of the pension fund assets.

In accordance with the SIPP, investment allocation decisions are made with a view to achieve OPG's objective of meeting obligations of the plan as they come due. The pension fund assets are invested in four categories of asset classes. The first category is liability hedging assets, which are intended to hedge the inflation and interest rate sensitivity of the plan liabilities. The second category is return enhancing assets, which are intended to obtain higher investment returns compared to the returns expected for liability hedging assets. The third category is real assets, which offer exposure to the combined characteristics of liability hedging and return enhancing assets. The fourth category is return diversifying strategies, which are intended to improve the overall return of the pension fund while mitigating the downside market risk.

To achieve the above objective, OPG has adopted the following target strategic asset allocation:

Asset Class	Target
Liability Hedging Assets	34%
Return Enhancing Assets	31%
Real Assets	20%
Return Diversifying Assets	15%

The plan may use derivatives for risk management or strategic purposes, where such activity is consistent with the plan's investment objectives.

Significant Concentrations of Risk in Fund Assets

The assets of the pension fund are diversified to limit the impact of any individual investment. The pension fund is diversified across multiple asset classes. Fixed income securities are diversified among Canadian government bonds, government agency bonds, real return bonds, and corporate bonds. Equity securities are diversified across

Canadian, US, and Global stocks. There are also real estate, infrastructure, and agriculture portfolios that represent approximately 12 percent of the total pension fund assets as at December 31, 2017. Investments in the above asset classes are further diversified across funds, investment managers, strategies, vintages, sectors and geographies, depending on the specific characteristics of each asset class.

Credit risk with respect to the pension fund's fixed income securities is managed by risk tolerance guidelines, which require that fixed income securities comply with various investment constraints that ensure prudent diversification and prescribed minimum required credit rating quality. Credit risk, as it relates to the pension fund's derivatives, is managed through the use of International Swap and Derivatives Association documentation and counterparty management performed by the fund's investment managers.

Risk Management

Risk management oversight with respect to the pension fund includes, but is not limited to, the following activities:

- Periodic asset/liability management and strategic asset allocation studies
- Monitoring of funding levels and funding ratios
- Monitoring compliance with asset allocation guidelines and investment management agreements
- Monitoring asset class performance against asset class benchmarks
- Monitoring investment manager performance against benchmarks
- Monitoring of risk tolerance guidelines

Expected Rate of Return on Plan Assets

The expected rate of return on plan assets is based on the fund's asset allocation, as well as the return expectations considering long-term risks and returns associated with each asset class within the plan portfolio. The asset management decisions consider the economic liabilities of the plan.

Fair Value Measurements

OPG is required to classify fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy. This hierarchy groups financial instruments into three levels, based on the significance of inputs used in measuring the fair value of the assets and liabilities. Refer to Note 13 for a detailed discussion of fair value measurements and the fair value hierarchy.

The following tables present pension plan assets measured at fair value in accordance with the fair value hierarchy:

(millions of dollars)	December 31, 2017			Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Cash and cash equivalents	377	-	-	377
Short-term investments	-	9	-	9
Fixed income				
Corporate debt securities	-	521	-	521
Government bonds	-	3,476	-	3,476
Equities				
Canadian	1,441	329	-	1,770
US	1,551	-	-	1,551
Global	1,681	-	-	1,681
Pooled funds	459	105	-	564
Other	15	-	-	15
	5,524	4,440	-	9,964
Investments measured at NAV ¹				4,221
				14,185 ²

¹ Represents investments measured at fair value using Net Asset Value (NAV) as a practical expedient, which have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts for these investments presented in this table are intended to permit the reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the total fair value of plan assets presented in tables following.

² The table above excludes pension fund receivables and payables.

(millions of dollars)	December 31, 2016			Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Cash and cash equivalents	690	-	-	690
Fixed income				
Corporate debt securities	-	407	-	407
Government bonds	-	3,483	-	3,483
Equities				
Canadian	1,449	291	-	1,740
US	1,495	-	-	1,495
Global	1,643	-	-	1,643
Pooled funds	118	413	-	531
	5,395	4,594	-	9,989
Investments measured at NAV ¹				3,504
				13,493 ²

¹ Represents investments measured at fair value using NAV as a practical expedient, which have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts for these investments presented in this table are intended to permit the reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the total fair value of plan assets presented in tables following.

² The table above excludes pension fund receivables and payables.

Plan Costs and Liabilities

Details of OPG's pension and OPEB obligations, pension fund assets and costs, together with the key assumptions used in determining these amounts, are presented in the following tables:

	Registered and Supplementary Pension Plans		Other Post-Employment Benefits	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
<i>Weighted Average Assumptions – Benefit Obligations at Year-End</i>				
Discount rate for projected benefit obligation	3.57 %	3.90 %	3.60 %	3.94 %
Salary schedule escalation rate - initial rate ¹	1.90 %	1.80 %	1.90 %	1.80 %
- thereafter	2.50 %	2.50 %	2.50 %	2.50 %
Rate of cost of living increase to pensions	2.00 %	2.00 %	n/a	n/a
Initial health care trend rate	n/a	n/a	5.80 %	5.90 %
Ultimate health care trend rate	n/a	n/a	4.32 %	4.32 %
Year ultimate health care trend rate reached	n/a	n/a	2030	2030
Rate of increase in disability benefits	n/a	n/a	2.00 %	2.00 %

¹ Per year to December 31, 2021.

	Registered and Supplementary Pension Plans		Other Post-Employment Benefits	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
<i>Weighted Average Assumptions – Costs for the Year</i>				
Expected return on plan assets, net of expenses	6.00 %	6.00 %	n/a	n/a
Discount rate for current service cost	4.15 %	4.10 %	4.03 %	4.13 %
Discount rate for interest on projected benefit obligation	3.37 %	4.10 %	3.53 %	4.13 %
Discount rate for interest on current service cost	3.95 %	4.10 %	3.85 %	4.13 %
Salary schedule escalation rate - initial rate ¹	1.80 %	1.60 %	1.80 %	1.60 %
- thereafter	2.50 %	2.50 %	2.50 %	2.50 %
Rate of cost of living increase to pensions	2.00 %	2.00 %	n/a	n/a
Initial health care trend rate	n/a	n/a	5.90 %	6.00 %
Ultimate health care trend rate	n/a	n/a	4.32 %	4.33 %
Year ultimate health care trend rate reached	n/a	n/a	2030	2030
Rate of increase in disability benefits	n/a	n/a	2.00 %	2.00 %
Expected average remaining service life for employees (years)	12	12	13	13

¹ Per year to December 31, 2021.

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Registered Pension Plans		Supplementary Pension Plans		Other Post-Employment Benefits	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
<i>Components of Cost Recognized for the Year</i>						
Current service costs	274	277	7	7	67	67
Interest on projected benefit obligation	548	634	11	12	106	133
Expected return on plan assets, net of expenses	(766)	(734)	-	-	-	-
Amortization of past service costs ¹	-	-	-	-	1	1
Amortization of net actuarial loss ¹	183	192	6	4	-	19
Recognition of LTD net actuarial loss (gain)	-	-	-	-	11	(52)
Costs recognized ²	239	369	24	23	185	168

¹ The amortization of past service costs and net actuarial loss was recognized as an increase to OCI. This increase was partially offset by the impact of the Pension and OPEB Regulatory Asset discussed in Note 5.

² Excludes the impact of regulatory variance and deferral accounts discussed in Note 5.

Total benefit costs, including the impact of the Pension & OPEB Cash Payment Variance Account and the Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account, for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Registered pension plans	239	369
Supplementary pension plans	24	23
Other post-employment benefits	185	168
Pension & OPEB Cash Payment Variance Account (Note 5)	81	86
Pension & OPEB Cash Versus Accrual Differential Deferral Account (Note 5)	(117)	(182)
Pension and other post-employment benefit costs	412	464

The pension and OPEB obligations and the pension fund assets measured as at December 31 are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Registered Pension Plans		Supplementary Pension Plans		Other Post-Employment Benefits	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
<i>Change in Plan Assets</i>						
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	13,506	13,160	-	-	-	-
Contributions by employer	214	255	14	15	94	93
Contributions by employees	97	85	-	-	-	-
Actual return on plan assets, net of expenses	1,207	714	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments	(761)	(708)	(14)	(15)	(94)	(93)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	14,263	13,506	-	-	-	-
<i>Change in Projected Benefit Obligations</i>						
Projected benefit obligations at beginning of year	16,199	15,475	336	299	2,992	3,188
Employer current service costs	274	277	7	7	67	67
Contributions by employees	97	85	-	-	-	-
Interest on projected benefit obligation	548	634	11	12	106	133
Benefit payments	(761)	(708)	(14)	(15)	(94)	(93)
Net actuarial loss (gain)	987	436	16	33	119	(303)
Projected benefit obligations at end of year	17,344	16,199	356	336	3,190	2,992
Funded status – deficit at end of year	(3,081)	(2,693)	(356)	(336)	(3,190)	(2,992)

The following table provides the pension and OPEB liabilities and their classification on the consolidated balance sheets as at December 31:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Registered Pension Plans		Supplementary Pension Plans		Other Post-Employment Benefits	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Current liabilities	-	-	(14)	(17)	(98)	(95)
Non-current liabilities	(3,081)	(2,693)	(342)	(319)	(3,092)	(2,897)
Total liabilities	(3,081)	(2,693)	(356)	(336)	(3,190)	(2,992)

The accumulated benefit obligations for the registered pension plans and supplementary pension plans as at December 31, 2017 are \$16,005 million and \$333 million, respectively (2016 – \$14,909 million and \$293 million, respectively). The accumulated benefit obligation differs from the projected benefit obligation in that the accumulated benefit obligation includes no assumption about future compensation levels.

The following table provides the components of OPG's OCI related to pension and OPEB plans and the offsetting Pension and OPEB Regulatory Asset, discussed in Note 5, for the years ended December 31, on a pre-tax basis:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Registered Pension Plans		Supplementary Pension Plans		Other Post-Employment Benefits	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
<i>Changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in OCI</i>						
Current year net actuarial loss (gain)	546	456	16	33	108	(251)
Amortization of net actuarial loss	(183)	(192)	(6)	(4)	-	(19)
Amortization of past service costs	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)
Total decrease (increase) in OCI	363	264	10	29	107	(271)
Less: increase (decrease) in Pension and OPEB Regulatory Asset (Note 5)	352	253	9	27	102	(250)
Net decrease (increase) in OCI (pre-tax)	11	11	1	2	5	(21)

The following table provides the components of OPG's AOCL and the offsetting Pension and OPEB Regulatory Asset that have not yet been recognized as components of benefit costs as at December 31, on a pre-tax basis:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Registered Pension Plans		Supplementary Pension Plans		Other Post-Employment Benefits	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
<i>Unamortized amounts recognized in AOCL</i>						
Past service costs	-	-	-	-	4	5
Net actuarial loss	3,650	3,287	116	106	378	270
Total recognized in AOCL	3,650	3,287	116	106	382	275
Less: Pension and OPEB Regulatory Asset (Note 5)	3,391	3,039	109	100	355	253
Net recognized in AOCL (pre-tax)	259	248	7	6	27	22

The following table provides the components of OPG's AOCL and the offsetting Pension and OPEB Regulatory Asset as at December 31 (included in the table above) that are expected to be amortized as components of benefit costs and recognized as increases to OCI and reductions in the Pension and OPEB Regulatory Asset in 2018, on a pre-tax basis:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Registered Pension Plans	Supplementary Pension Plans	Other Post-Employment Benefits
Past service costs	-	-	1
Net actuarial loss	198	7	6
Total increase in OCI	198	7	7
Less: estimated decrease in Pension and OPEB Regulatory Asset	184	6	6
Net increase in OCI (pre-tax)	14	1	1

The most recently filed actuarial valuation, for funding purposes, of the OPG registered pension plan, as at January 1, 2017, was filed with the FSCO in September 2017. The next filed funding valuation must have an effective date no later than January 1, 2020. For 2018, OPG's required contribution to its registered pension plan is expected to be \$215 million. The amount of OPG's additional voluntary contribution, if any, is revisited from time to time. OPG will continue to assess the requirements for contributions to the pension plan.

The supplementary pension plans are not funded, but are secured by Letters of Credit totalling \$353 million as at December 31, 2017 (2016 – \$349 million).

Estimated future benefit payments to participants in the pension and OPEB plans based on the assumptions used to measure the benefit obligations as at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Registered Pension Plans	Supplementary Pension Plans	Other Post- Employment Benefits
2018	676	15	98
2019	696	15	101
2020	722	15	105
2021	747	16	108
2022	764	16	111
2023 through 2027	4,397	86	633

A one percent increase or decrease in the health care trend rate would result in an increase in the current service and interest components of the 2017 OPEB costs of \$40 million (2016 – \$45 million) or a decrease in the service and interest components of the 2017 OPEB costs of \$29 million (2016 – \$33 million). A one percent increase or decrease in the health care trend rate would result in an increase in the projected OPEB obligation as at December 31, 2017 of \$592 million (2016 – \$560 million) or a decrease in the projected OPEB obligation as at December 31, 2017 of \$451 million (2016 – \$426 million).

12. RISK MANAGEMENT AND DERIVATIVES

OPG is exposed to risks related to changes in market interest rates on debt expected to be issued in the future and movements in foreign currency that affect the Company's assets, liabilities, and forecasted transactions. Select derivative instruments are used to manage such risks. Derivatives are used as hedging instruments, as well as for trading purposes.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of assets and liabilities can change due to movements in related interest rates. Interest rate risk for OPG arises with the need to refinance existing debt and/or undertake new financing. The management of these risks includes using derivatives to hedge the exposure in accordance with corporate risk management policies. OPG periodically uses interest rate swap agreements to mitigate elements of interest rate risk exposure associated with anticipated financing.

OPG's financial results are exposed to volatility in the Canadian/US foreign exchange rate as fuels and certain supplies and services purchased for generating stations and major development projects are denominated in, or tied to, US dollars. OPG enters into foreign exchange derivatives and agreements with major financial institutions, when appropriate, in order to manage the Company's exposure to foreign currency movements.

The majority of OPG's revenues are derived from sales through the IESO administered spot market. Market participants in the IESO spot market provide collateral in accordance with the IESO prudential support requirements to cover funds that they might owe to the market. Although the credit exposure to the IESO represents a significant portion of OPG's accounts receivable, the Company's management accepts this risk due to the IESO's primary role in the Ontario electricity market. The remaining receivables exposure is to a diverse group of generally high quality counterparties. OPG's allowance for doubtful accounts as at December 31, 2017 was less than \$1 million.

The fair value of the derivatives totalled a net liability of \$20 million as at December 31, 2017 (December 31, 2016 – \$24 million).

The following table shows the pre-tax amounts related to derivatives recorded in AOCL and net income for the years ended December 31:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Cash flow hedges (recorded in AOCL)		
Reclassification of losses to net interest expense	20	21
Commodity derivatives (recorded in net income)		
Realized losses in revenue	(9)	(12)
Unrealized gains (losses) in revenue	3	(3)

Existing pre-tax net losses of \$19 million deferred in AOCL as at December 31, 2017 are expected to be reclassified to net income within the next 12 months.

13. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

OPG is required to classify fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy. This hierarchy groups financial assets and liabilities into three levels, based on the inputs used in measuring the fair value of the financial assets and liabilities. The fair value hierarchy has the following levels:

- Level 1: Valuation of inputs is based on unadjusted quoted market prices observed in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Valuation is based on inputs other than quoted prices under Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: Valuation is based on inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data.

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices as at the consolidated balance sheet dates. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's-length basis. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by OPG is the current bid price. These instruments are included in Level 1 and are comprised primarily of equity investments and fund investments.

For financial instruments for which quoted market prices are not directly available, fair values are estimated using forward price curves developed from observable market prices or rates. The estimation of fair value may include the use of valuation techniques or models, based wherever possible on assumptions supported by observable market prices or rates prevailing as at the consolidated balance sheet dates. This is the case for over-the-counter derivatives and securities, which include energy commodity derivatives, foreign exchange derivatives, interest rate swap derivatives, and fund investments. Pooled fund investments are valued at the unit values supplied by the pooled fund administrators. The unit values represent the underlying net assets at fair values, determined using closing market prices. Valuation models use general assumptions and market data and therefore do not reflect the specific risks and other factors that would affect a particular instrument's fair value. The methodologies used for calculating the fair value adjustments are reviewed on an ongoing basis to ensure that they remain appropriate. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2.

The following is a summary of OPG's financial instruments and their fair value as at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Fair Value		Carrying Value ¹		Balance Sheet Line Item
	2017	2016	2017	2016	
Nuclear Segregated Funds (includes current portion) ²	16,724	15,984	16,724	15,984	Nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds
Financing receivables	1,179	-	1,179	-	Financing receivables
Investment in Hydro One shares	188	212	188	212	Available-for-sale securities
Payable related to cash flow hedges	(40)	(48)	(40)	(48)	Long-term accounts payable and accrued charges
Long-term debt – OPG (includes current portion)	(6,234)	(6,033)	(5,735)	(5,520)	Long-term debt
Long-term debt – Fair Hydro Trust	(601)	-	(601)	-	Long-term debt
Other financial instruments	(16)	(18)	(16)	(18)	Various

¹ The carrying values of other financial instruments included in cash and cash equivalents, receivables from related parties, other current assets, short-term debt, and accounts payable and accrued charges approximate their fair values due to the immediate or short-term maturity of these financial instruments.

² The Nuclear Segregated Funds are comprised of the Decommissioning Segregated Fund and the Used Fuel Segregated Fund. OPG's fair value of the Nuclear Segregated Funds is set not to exceed an amount equal to the funding liability pursuant to the ONFA when the Nuclear Segregated Funds are in a surplus position. Refer to Note 8 for further information.

The fair value of the Fair Hydro Trust long-term senior debt and OPG's long-term debt issued under the Medium Term Note Program are based on unadjusted quoted active market prices, which are considered Level 1 inputs. All other long-term debt instruments are determined based on a conventional pricing model, which is a function of future cash flows, the current market yield curve and term to maturity. These inputs are considered Level 2 inputs.

For the financing receivables related to the Investment Interest acquired from the IESO, fair value is estimated to equal the fair value of the underlying long-term debt due to the direct relationship between the asset and the debt instruments that financed the acquisition. The financing receivables are funded by both long-term senior debt issued by the Fair Hydro Trust to third parties and subordinated debt issued by the Trust to OPG and eliminated on consolidation. Therefore, the fair value of the portion of the financing receivables funded by the long-term senior debt is based on Level 1 inputs, while the portion funded by the subordinated debt has inputs that are based on indicative pricing from the market, which are considered Level 2 inputs.

If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in Level 3. Specific valuation techniques are used to value these instruments. Significant Level 3 inputs include: recent comparable transactions, comparable benchmark information, bid/ask spread of similar transactions, and other relevant factors.

The following tables present financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value in accordance with the fair value hierarchy as at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

(millions of dollars)	December 31, 2017			Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Assets				
<i>Used Fuel Segregated Fund</i>				
Investments measured at fair value, excluding investments measured at NAV	6,090	4,705	-	10,795
Investments measured at NAV ¹				1,292
				12,087
Due to Province				(2,529)
Used Fuel Segregated Fund, net				9,558
<i>Decommissioning Segregated Fund</i>				
Investments measured at fair value, excluding investments measured at NAV	4,547	3,487	-	8,034
Investments measured at NAV ¹				1,065
				9,099
Due to Province				(1,933)
Decommissioning Segregated Fund, net				7,166
Investment in available-for-sale securities	188	-	-	188
Other financial assets	5	3	6	14
Liabilities				
Other financial liabilities	(28)	(2)	-	(30)

¹ Represents investments measured at fair value using NAV as a practical expedient, which have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts for these investments presented in this table are intended to permit the reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to amounts presented on the consolidated balance sheets.

	December 31, 2016			
(millions of dollars)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets				
<i>Used Fuel Segregated Fund</i>				
Investments measured at fair value, excluding investments measured at NAV	5,602	4,394	-	9,996
Investments measured at NAV ¹				1,086
				11,082
Due to Province				(1,938)
Used Fuel Segregated Fund, net				9,144
<i>Decommissioning Segregated Fund</i>				
Investments measured at fair value, excluding investments measured at NAV	4,171	3,243	-	7,414
Investments measured at NAV ¹				903
				8,317
Due to Province				(1,477)
Decommissioning Segregated Fund, net				6,840
Investments in available-for-sale securities	212	-	-	212
Other financial assets	6	2	9	17
Liabilities				
Other financial liabilities	(29)	(6)	-	(35)

¹ Represents investments measured at fair value using NAV as a practical expedient, which have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts for these investments presented in this table are intended to permit the reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to amounts presented on the consolidated balance sheets.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2. In addition, there were no transfers into or out of Level 3.

The following table presents the changes in OPG's net assets measured at fair value that are classified as Level 3 financial instruments.

(millions of dollars)	Other financial instruments
Opening balance, January 1, 2017	9
Unrealized losses included in revenue	(3)
Realized losses included in revenue	(9)
Purchases	9
Closing balance, December 31, 2017	6

Nuclear Segregated Funds

The fair value of the investments within the Nuclear Segregated Funds' real assets portfolio is determined using appropriate valuation techniques, such as recent arm's-length market transactions, references to current fair values of other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analyses, third-party independent appraisals, valuation multiples, or other valuation methods. Any control, size, liquidity or other discount premiums on the investments are considered in the determination of fair value.

The process of valuing investments for which no published market price exists is based on inherent uncertainties and the resulting values may differ from values that would have been used had a ready market existed for these investments. The values may also differ from the prices at which the investments may be sold.

The following are the classes of investments within the Nuclear Segregated Funds that are reported on the basis of NAV as at December 31, 2017:

<i>(millions of dollars except where noted)</i>	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice
Real Assets				
Infrastructure	1,330	798	n/a	n/a
Real Estate	936	440	n/a	n/a
Agriculture	91	97	n/a	n/a
Pooled Funds				
Short-term Investments	32	n/a	Daily	1 - 5 Days
Fixed Income	729	n/a	Daily	1 - 5 Days
Equity	952	n/a	Daily	1 - 5 Days
Total	4,070	1,335		

The fair value of the pooled funds is classified as Level 2. Infrastructure, real estate and agriculture investments are measured using NAV as a practical expedient for determining their fair value.

Infrastructure

This asset class includes investments in funds and assets with an objective to generate a combination of long-term capital appreciation and current income, generally through private investments in sectors such as energy, transportation, communication and utilities. The fair values of investments in this class have been estimated using NAV of the Nuclear Segregated Funds' ownership interest in these investments. The investments in the respective funds are not redeemable. However, the Nuclear Segregated Funds may transfer any of their partnership interests/shares to another party, as stipulated in the partnership agreements and/or shareholders' agreements. Distributions from each infrastructure fund will be received based on the operations of the underlying investments and/or as the underlying investments are liquidated. It is not possible to estimate when the underlying assets in this asset class will be liquidated.

Real Estate

This asset class includes investments in funds and assets with an objective to generate a combination of long-term capital appreciation and current income, generally through investments in institutional-grade real estate property. The fair values of the investments in this class have been estimated using NAV of the Nuclear Segregated Funds' ownership interest in these investments. The investments in the respective funds are not redeemable. However, the Nuclear Segregated Funds may transfer any of their partnership interests to another party, as stipulated in the partnership agreements and/or shareholders' agreements. Distributions from each real estate fund will be received based on the operations of the underlying investments and/or as the underlying investments are liquidated. For investments in private real estate corporations, shares may be redeemed through a pre-established redemption process. It is not possible to estimate when the underlying assets in this asset class will be liquidated.

Agriculture

This asset class includes investments in funds and assets with an objective to provide a differentiated return source, income yield, and inflation protection, generally through private investments in global farmland and timberland. The fair values of the investments in this class have been estimated using NAV of the Nuclear Segregated Funds' ownership interest in these investments. The investments in the respective funds are not redeemable. However, the Nuclear Segregated Funds may transfer any of their partnership interests/shares to another party, as stipulated in the partnership agreements and/or shareholders' agreements. Distributions from each agriculture fund will be received based on the operations of the underlying investments and/or as the underlying investments are liquidated. It is not possible to estimate when the underlying assets in this asset class will be liquidated.

Pooled Funds

This asset class represents investments in pooled funds, which primarily include a diversified portfolio of fixed income securities, issued mainly by Canadian corporations, and diversified portfolios of Emerging Market listed equity. The investment objective of the pooled funds is to achieve capital appreciation and income through professionally managed portfolios. The fair value of the investments in this class has been estimated using NAV per share of the investments. There are no significant restrictions on the ability to sell the investments in this class.

14. SHARE CAPITAL

Common Shares

As at December 31, 2017 and 2016, OPG had 256,300,010 common shares issued and outstanding at a stated value of \$5,126 million. OPG is authorized to issue an unlimited number of common shares without nominal or par value. Any issue of new shares is subject to the consent of OPG's shareholder, the Province.

Class A Shares

The Company's Articles of Amalgamation were amended effective December 1, 2017 to allow for the creation and issuance of non-voting Class A shares to the Province in exchange for equity injections in OPG. All of the outstanding shares are owned directly by the Province and OPG is authorized to issue an unlimited number of Class A shares without nominal or par value. The Class A and common shares rank equally as to entitlement to dividends, and all dividends declared by OPG must be declared in equal amounts per share on all outstanding shares without preference or distinction. Upon the liquidation, dissolution or wind-up of OPG, whether voluntary or involuntary, the holders of Class A shares and common shares are entitled to share equally, on a share for share basis, in all distributions of property and assets without preference or distinction. Any issue of new class of shares is subject to the consent of the Province. OPG is entitled to redeem outstanding Class A shares as may be approved by OPG's Board of Directors.

In December 2017, OPG issued 12,217,616 Class A shares at a price of \$42.46 per share to the Province for its equity injection in OPG, generating proceeds of \$519 million. These proceeds were used by OPG to purchase the Fair Hydro Trust's subordinated debt in the amount of 44 percent of the total funding requirement for the Trust's acquisition of Investment Interest from the IESO in December 2017.

15. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic and diluted earnings per share are calculated by dividing net income attributable to the Shareholder by the weighted average number of shares outstanding.

Class A shares are included in the weighted average number of shares outstanding. The weighted average number of shares outstanding as at December 31, 2017 was 256.7 million (2016 – 256.3 million). There were no dilutive securities during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016.

16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Litigation

On August 9, 2006, a Notice of Action and Statement of Claim filed with the Ontario Superior Court of Justice in the amount of \$500 million was served against OPG and Bruce Power by British Energy Limited and British Energy International Holdings Limited (together British Energy). The action is for contribution and indemnity of any amounts British Energy was liable for in an arbitration against it by some of the owners of Bruce Power regarding an alleged breach of British Energy's representations and warranties to the claimants when they purchased British Energy's interest in Bruce Power (the Arbitration). Both the action and the Arbitration relate to corrosion to a steam generator unit discovered after OPG leased the Bruce nuclear generating stations to Bruce Power.

In 2012, the arbitrator found that British Energy was liable to the claimants for some of the damages they claimed. The final settlement amount was valued by British Energy at \$71 million. In September 2014, British Energy amended its Statement of Claim (Amended Claim) to reduce the claim amount to \$100 million to reflect that the purchasers of British Energy's interest in Bruce Power did not receive the full damages they originally claimed in the Arbitration. British Energy also added an allegation to its Amended Claim that OPG breached a covenant to maintain the steam generator between the time of the initial agreement to lease and the effective date of the lease in accordance with "Good Utility Practices".

In November 2016, British Energy obtained consent from Ontario Superior Court of Justice to a timetable for the remaining steps in the litigation, pursuant to which the matter must be set down for trial by December 31, 2018. OPG has delivered a statement of defence in accordance with an extension of the original June 30, 2017 delivery deadline set up in the timetable.

Various other legal proceedings are pending against OPG or its subsidiaries covering a wide range of matters that arise in the ordinary course of business activities.

Each of these matters is subject to various uncertainties. Some of these matters may be resolved unfavourably. While it is not possible to determine the ultimate outcome of the various pending actions, it is the Company's belief that their resolution is not likely to have a material adverse impact on its financial position.

Guarantees

The Company and its joint venture partners have jointly guaranteed the financial performance of jointly owned entities related primarily to the payment of liabilities. As at December 31, 2017, the total amount of guarantees OPG provided to these entities was \$82 million (December 31, 2016 – \$83 million). OPG may terminate some of these guarantees within a short time frame by providing written notice to the counterparties at any time. Other guarantees have terms ending between 2019 and 2029. As at December 31, 2017, the potential impact of the fair value of these guarantees to income has been estimated to be negligible and OPG does not expect to make any payments associated with these guarantees.

Contractual Obligations

OPG's contractual obligations as at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

(millions of dollars)	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Thereafter	Total
Fuel supply agreements	158	125	115	88	67	67	620
Contributions to the OPG registered pension plan ¹	215	219	-	-	-	-	434
OPG long-term debt repayment	398	368	663	413	172	3,721	5,735
Interest on OPG long-term debt	244	226	204	175	161	3,006	4,016
Fair Hydro Trust senior debt repayment ²	-	601	-	-	-	-	601
Interest on Fair Hydro Trust senior debt	15	15	-	-	-	-	30
Commitments related to Darlington Refurbishment project ³	457	-	-	-	-	-	457
Commitments related to Ranney Falls GS project	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Operating licences	40	41	24	28	28	87	248
Operating lease obligations	28	24	24	22	22	79	199
Unconditional purchase obligations	62	59	56	5	-	-	182
Accounts payable and accrued charges	957	8	-	-	-	16	981
Other	47	28	2	1	1	64	143
Total	2,626	1,714	1,088	732	451	7,040	13,651

¹ The pension contributions include ongoing funding requirements and additional funding requirements towards the deficit, in accordance with the actuarial valuation of the OPG registered pension plan as at January 1, 2017. The next actuarial valuation of the OPG registered pension plan must have an effective date no later than January 1, 2020. The pension contributions are affected by various factors including market performance, changes in actuarial assumptions, plan experience, changes in the pension regulatory environment, and the timing of funding valuations. Funding requirements after 2019 are excluded due to significant variability in the assumptions required to project the timing of future cash flows. The amount of OPG's additional voluntary contribution, if any, is revisited from time to time.

² The notes were issued by the Fair Hydro Trust under an \$800 million two-year revolving warehouse facility in December 2017. In February 2018, the Trust issued \$500 million of senior notes payable to repay the majority of the outstanding balance of the revolving warehouse facility.

³ Represents estimated currently committed costs to close the project, including accruals for completed work, demobilization of project staff and cancellation of existing contracts and material orders.

Contractual and commercial commitments as noted exclude certain purchase orders, as they represent purchase authorizations rather than legally binding contracts, and are subject to change without significant penalties.

Lease Commitments

The Company leases the Bruce A and Bruce B nuclear generating stations to Bruce Power. Under the lease agreement, as amended in December 2015, Bruce Power has options to renew the lease up to the end of 2064. As per *Ontario Regulation 53/05* pursuant to the *Ontario Energy Board Act, 1998*, the difference between OPG's revenues and costs associated with the Bruce A and Bruce B nuclear generating stations is included in the determination of OPG's nuclear regulated prices established by the OEB. The OEB has determined that, since the Bruce nuclear generating stations are not prescribed under *Ontario Regulation 53/05*, these revenues, including lease revenues, and costs, including depreciation expense, are to be calculated on the basis of the manner in which they are recognized in OPG's consolidated financial statements, without the application of regulatory constructs. As such, the net book value of the assets for these stations is not included in the regulated rate base.

The net book value of PP&E on lease to Bruce Power as at December 31, 2017 was \$2,962 million (2016 – \$2,986 million). The net book value is largely comprised of asset retirement costs. Refer to Note 3 for further details on the change in the estimate for the ARO.

Collective Bargaining Agreements

The Company maintains labour agreements with the Power Workers' Union (PWU) and The Society of Energy Professionals (The Society). As of December 31, 2017, the PWU represented approximately 4,850 OPG regular employees or approximately 53 percent of OPG's regular workforce. The current collective agreement between OPG and the PWU has a three-year term, expiring on March 31, 2018. As at December 31, 2017, The Society represented approximately 3,250 OPG employees or approximately 35 percent of OPG's regular workforce. The current collective agreement between OPG and The Society has a three-year term, expiring on December 31, 2018.

17. BUSINESS SEGMENTS

Effective in the fourth quarter of 2017, OPG has the following six reportable business segments:

- Regulated – Nuclear Generation
- Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management
- Regulated – Hydroelectric
- Contracted Generation Portfolio
- Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation
- Fair Hydro Trust

Regulated – Nuclear Generation Segment

The Regulated – Nuclear Generation business segment operates in Ontario, generating and selling electricity from the Pickering GS and the Darlington GS, both owned and operated by OPG. The business segment also includes revenue under the terms of a long-term lease arrangement and related agreements with Bruce Power related to the Bruce nuclear generating stations. This revenue includes lease revenue, fees for nuclear waste management, and revenue from heavy water sales and detritiation services. The segment also earns revenue from existing isotope sales contracts and ancillary services supplied by OPG from the nuclear stations it operates. Ancillary revenues are earned through voltage control and reactive support.

Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management Segment

OPG's Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management business segment reports the results of the Company's operations associated with the management of nuclear used fuel and L&ILW, the decommissioning of OPG's nuclear generating stations including the stations on lease to Bruce Power and other facilities, the management of the Nuclear Segregated Funds, and related activities including the inspection and maintenance of the waste storage facilities. Accordingly, accretion expense, which is the increase in the Nuclear Liabilities carried on the consolidated balance sheets in present value terms due to the passage of time, and earnings from the Nuclear Segregated Funds are reported under this segment.

As the nuclear generating stations operate over time, OPG incurs incremental costs related to used nuclear fuel and L&ILW, which increase the Nuclear Liabilities. OPG charges these incremental costs to current operations in the Regulated – Nuclear Generation segment to reflect the cost of producing energy from the Pickering and Darlington nuclear generating stations and earning revenue under the Bruce Power lease arrangement and related agreements. Since the incremental costs increase the Nuclear Liabilities reported in the Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management segment, OPG records an inter-segment charge between the Regulated – Nuclear Generation and the Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management segments. The impact of the inter-segment charge is eliminated in the consolidated statements of income and balance sheets.

The Regulated – Nuclear Waste Management segment is considered regulated because OPG's costs associated with the Nuclear Liabilities are included in the OEB's determination of regulated prices for production from the Pickering and Darlington nuclear generating stations.

Regulated – Hydroelectric Segment

OPG's Regulated – Hydroelectric business segment operates in Ontario, generating and selling electricity from most of the Company's hydroelectric generating stations. The business segment comprises the results of 54 regulated hydroelectric generating stations located across a number of major river systems in the province.

In addition, the business segment includes ancillary and other revenues from OPG's regulated hydroelectric stations. Ancillary revenues are earned through offering available generating capacity as operating reserve and through the supply of other ancillary services including voltage control and reactive support, certified black start facilities, regulation service, and other services.

Contracted Generation Portfolio Segment

The Contracted Generation Portfolio business segment operates in Ontario, generating and selling electricity from the Company's generating stations that are not prescribed for rate regulation. The segment primarily includes generating facilities that are under an ESA or other long-term contracts with the IESO.

The Contracted Generation Portfolio segment also includes OPG's share of equity income from its 50 percent ownership interests in the PEC and Brighton Beach stations.

The business segment also includes ancillary revenues and other revenues from the stations included in the segment, which are earned through offering available generating capacity as operating reserve, and the supply of other ancillary services including voltage control and reactive support, certified black start facilities, regulation service, and other services.

Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation Segment

The Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation business segment is a non-generation segment that is not subject to rate regulation. It includes the revenue and expenses related to OPG's trading and other non-hedging activities.

As part of these activities, OPG transacts with counterparties in Ontario and neighbouring energy markets in predominantly short-term trading activities of typically one year or less in duration. These activities relate to electricity that is purchased and sold at the Ontario border, financial energy trades, financial risk management energy product revenues, and sales of energy-related products. In addition, OPG has a wholly owned trading subsidiary that transacts solely in the US market. The results of this subsidiary are reported in this segment. All contracts that are not designated as hedges are recorded as assets or liabilities at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets with changes in fair value recorded in the revenue of this segment.

In addition, the segment includes revenue from real estate rentals and non-regulated services, gains or losses on disposition of non-regulated real estate assets, costs associated with non-regulated business development activities, and costs related to the Lambton GS and Nanticoke GS sites.

OM&A expenses of the generation business segments include an inter-segment service fee for the use of certain PP&E and intangible assets held within Service, Trading, and Other Non-Generation segment. The total service fee is recorded as a reduction to the segment's OM&A expenses.

The service fee included in OM&A expenses by segment in 2017 and 2016 was as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
Regulated – Nuclear Generation	36	34
Regulated – Hydroelectric	7	7
Contracted Generation Portfolio	4	4
Reduction to Services, Trading, and Other Non-Generation	47	45

Fair Hydro Trust Segment

The Fair Hydro Trust segment is a non-generation segment that is not subject to rate regulation. It reports OPG's income related to its role as the Financial Services Manager under the Fair Hydro Act and holder of the Trust's subordinated debt, and includes the financial results of the Trust. Segment earnings include interest income from the Trust, recovery of third-party costs and fees for financial management and ongoing administration services, partially offset by interest costs on debt issued by OPG to fund its purchase of the Trust's subordinated debt and third-party and other costs incurred related to the management and administration of the Trust. OPG's fees for its services to the Trust, as the Financial Services Manager, are subject to an annual review by the OEB.

The earnings from the Fair Hydro Trust are comprised of the following for the year ended December 31:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017
Revenue	(8)
Operating expenses	8
Interest income	(1)
Earnings from Fair Hydro Trust	(1)

Segment Income (Loss) for the Year Ended December 31, 2017 (millions of dollars)	Nuclear Gene- ration	Regulated Nuclear Waste Manage- ment	Hydro- Electric	Contracted Generation Portfolio	Unregulated Services, Trading, and Other Non- Generation	Fair Hydro Trust	Elimi- nation	Total
Revenue	3,095	121	1,436	579	43	-	(116)	5,158
Fuel expense	284	-	351	53	1	-	-	689
Gross margin	2,811	121	1,085	526	42	-	(116)	4,469
Operations, maintenance and administration	2,293	129	330	169	18	1	(116)	2,824
Depreciation and amortization	431	-	139	79	30	-	-	679
Accretion on fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities	-	943	-	9	8	-	-	960
Earnings on nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds	-	(801)	-	-	-	-	-	(801)
Earnings from Fair Hydro Trust	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(1)
Income from investments subject to significant influence	-	-	-	(38)	-	-	-	(38)
Property taxes	26	-	1	7	6	-	-	40
Other losses (gains)	4	-	1	-	(384)	-	-	(379)
Income (loss) before interest and income taxes	57	(150)	614	300	364	-	-	1,185
Net interest expense								95
Income before income taxes								1,090
Income tax expense								209
Net income								881

Segment Income (Loss) for the Year Ended December 31, 2016 (millions of dollars)	Nuclear Gene- ration	Regulated Nuclear Waste Manage- ment	Hydro- electric	Unregulated Contracted Generation Portfolio	Services, Trading, and Other Non- Generation	Elimi- nation	Total
Revenue	3,481	138	1,527	573	68	(134)	5,653
Fuel expense	315	-	353	58	1	-	727
Gross margin	3,166	138	1,174	515	67	(134)	4,926
Operations, maintenance and administration	2,210	146	325	178	22	(134)	2,747
Depreciation and amortization	925	-	225	75	32	-	1,257
Accretion on fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities	-	912	-	9	8	-	929
Earnings on nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds	-	(746)	-	-	-	-	(746)
Income from investments subject to significant influence	-	-	-	(37)	-	-	(37)
Property taxes	26	-	1	7	12	-	46
Restructuring	-	-	-	-	6	-	6
Other losses (gains)	1	-	(19)	1	-	-	(17)
Income (loss) before interest and income taxes	4	(174)	642	282	(13)	-	741
Net interest expense							120
Income before income taxes							621
Income tax expense							168
Net income							453

Selected Consolidated Balance Sheet information as at December 31, 2017 <i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Nuclear Gener- ation	Regulated Nuclear Waste Manage- ment	Hydro- electric	Unregulated Contracted Generation Portfolio	Services, Trading, and Other Non- Generation	Fair Hydro Trust	Total
Segment property, plant and equipment in-service, net	6,167	-	7,359	3,480	224	-	17,230
Segment construction in progress	3,839	-	157	78	18	-	4,092
Segment property, plant and equipment, net	10,006	-	7,516	3,558	242	-	21,322
Segment intangible assets in-service, net	4	-	1	5	84	-	94
Segment development in progress	16	-	-	-	23	-	39
Segment intangible assets, net	20	-	1	5	107	-	133
Segment fuel inventory	265	-	-	44	-	-	309
Segment materials and supplies inventory:							
Current	102	-	-	1	-	-	103
Long-term	351	-	-	4	-	-	355
Nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds (current and non-current portions)	-	16,724	-	-	-	-	16,724
Financing receivables	-	-	-	-	-	1,179	1,179
Fixed asset removal and nuclear waste liabilities	-	(20,077)	-	(151)	(193)	-	(20,421)

Selected Consolidated Balance Sheet Information as at December 31, 2016 <i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Regulated Nuclear Waste Manage- ment			Unregulated Services, Trading, and Other Non- Generation			Total
	Nuclear Generation		Hydro- electric	Contracted Generation Portfolio			
Segment property, plant and equipment in-service, net	5,653	-	7,355	3,282	226		16,516
Segment construction in progress	2,988	-	166	301	27		3,482
Segment property, plant and equipment, net	8,641	-	7,521	3,583	253		19,998
Segment intangible assets in-service, net	7	-	2	4	66		79
Segment development in progress	3	-	-	1	16		20
Segment intangible assets, net	10	-	2	5	82		99
Segment fuel inventory	276	-	-	34	-		310
Segment materials and supplies inventory:							
Current	99	-	-	1	-		100
Long-term	340	-	1	4	-		345
Nuclear fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management funds (current and non-current portions)	-	15,984	-	-	-		15,984
Fixed asset removal and nuclear waste management liabilities	-	(19,103)	-	(160)	(221)		(19,484)

Segment Capital Expenditure Information <i>(millions of dollars)</i>	Regulated			Unregulated			Total
	Nuclear Generation	Nuclear Waste Manage- ment	Hydro- electric	Contracted Generation Portfolio	Services, Trading, and Other Non- Generation	Fair Hydro Trust	
Year ended December 31, 2017 Investment in property, plant and equipment, and intangible assets	1,631	-	148	73	74	-	1,926
Year ended December 31, 2016 Investment in property, plant and equipment, and intangible assets	1,338	-	132	198	36	-	1,704

18. NET CHANGES IN NON-CASH WORKING CAPITAL BALANCES

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	December 31	
	2017	2016
Receivables from related parties	60	116
Fuel inventory	1	34
Materials and supplies	(3)	(4)
Prepaid expenses	(14)	(6)
Other current assets ¹	(28)	(32)
Income taxes payable	2	57
Accounts payable and accrued charges	36	15
	54	180

¹ Represents other accounts receivable.

19. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Given that the Province owns all of the shares of OPG, related parties include the Province and other entities controlled by the Province.

The related party transactions summarized below include transactions with the Province and the principal successors to the former Ontario Hydro's integrated electricity business, including Hydro One, the IESO and the OEFC. The transactions between OPG and related parties are measured at the exchange amount, which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties. As one of several wholly owned government business enterprises of the Province, OPG also has transactions in the normal course of business with various government ministries and organizations in Ontario that fall under the purview of the Province.

The related party transactions for the years ended December 31 are summarized below:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017		2016	
	Income	Expense	Income	Expense
Hydro One				
Electricity sales	8	-	6	-
Services	1	10	1	5
Dividends	7	-	6	-
Province of Ontario				
Change in Decommissioning Segregated Fund amount due to Province ¹	-	456	-	192
Change in Used Fuel Segregated Fund amount due to Province ¹	-	591	-	235
Hydroelectric gross revenue charge	-	110	-	120
ONFA guarantee fee	-	8	-	8
Other	-	2	-	-
OEFC				
Hydroelectric gross revenue charge	-	216	-	203
Interest expense on long-term notes	-	158	-	169
Income taxes, net of investment tax credits	-	246	-	104
IESO				
Electricity related revenue	4,802	-	5,082	-
Earnings from Fair Hydro Trust	1	-	-	-
	4,819	1,797	5,095	1,036

¹ The Nuclear Segregated Funds are reported on the consolidated balance sheets net of amounts recognized as due to the Province in respect of excess funding and, for the Used Fuel Segregated Fund, the Province's rate of return guarantee. As at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Nuclear Segregated Funds were reported net of amounts due to the Province of \$4,462 million and \$3,415 million, respectively.

The receivables, financing receivables, AFS securities, payable and long-term debt balances between OPG and its related parties are summarized below:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	December 31	
	2017	2016
Receivables from related parties		
Hydro One	1	1
IESO – Electricity related receivables	354	421
IESO – Fair Hydro Trust ¹	7	-
OEFC	-	1
PEC	4	4
Province of Ontario	3	2
Financing receivables		
IESO – Fair Hydro Trust	1,179	-
Available-for-sale securities		
Hydro One shares	188	212
Accounts payable and accrued charges		
Hydro One	1	-
OEFC	52	61
Province of Ontario	9	2
IESO – Electricity related payables	5	2
IESO – Fair Hydro Trust	3	-
Long-term debt (including current portion)		
Notes payable to OEFC	3,195	3,295

¹ Balance consists of unbilled revenue.

OPG may hold Province of Ontario bonds and treasury bills in the Nuclear Segregated Funds and the OPG registered pension fund. As at December 31, 2017, the Nuclear Segregated Funds held \$1,502 million of Province of Ontario bonds (2016 – \$1,650 million) and \$9 million of Province of Ontario treasury bills (2016 – \$2 million). As of December 31, 2017, the registered pension fund held \$1 million in Province of Ontario treasury bills (2016 – \$271 million). These Province of Ontario bonds and treasury bills are publicly traded securities and are measured at fair value. OPG jointly oversees the investment management of the Nuclear Segregated Funds with the Province.

In December 2017, the Fair Hydro Trust purchased its first tranche of Investment Interest from the IESO for an exchange amount of \$1.18 billion, which has been classified as a financing receivable on OPG's consolidated balance sheet. The transaction was settled in cash using proceeds from the Trust's issuance of senior debt to third parties and subordinated debt to OPG. Pursuant to the general regulation of the Fair Hydro Act, the IESO is required to pay and remit carrying costs of the Trust, excluding repayment of principal on any debt obligations, up to July 31, 2021. Commencing May 1, 2021, Specified Consumers will be invoiced by their local distribution company for the Clean Energy Adjustment to pay the carrying costs of the Trust. These funds will be remitted to the Trust through the IESO and will be used to settle all funding and other related expenses of the Trust that underlie the financing receivable.

As at December 31, 2017, OPG's consolidated balance sheet included approximately \$7 million of unbilled revenue from the IESO, primarily for OPG's general fee for 2017 as the Financial Services Manager under the Act relating to incurred third-party and certain direct labour costs.

The Province has provided a limited guarantee to specified creditors of the Fair Hydro Trust. The limited guarantee would be triggered in the event that the Trust's ability to receive amounts in respect of its Investment Interest to pay for certain funding obligations is adversely affected due to one or more of the following: the Province changes the Fair Hydro Act or any other legislation or regulation; a significant change in Ontario's electricity market undertaken by the Province; or a court declares that the Act is invalid or unconstitutional.

20. INVESTMENTS SUBJECT TO SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE

Investments subject to significant influence consist of OPG's 50 percent ownership interest in the jointly controlled entities of PEC and Brighton Beach, which are accounted for using the equity method. A summary of the balances of the jointly controlled entities as at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 are as follows:

<i>(millions of dollars)</i>	2017	2016
PEC		
Current assets	20	18
Long-term assets	240	256
Current liabilities	(10)	(8)
Long-term liabilities	(6)	(5)
Brighton Beach		
Current assets	5	5
Long-term assets	160	168
Current liabilities	(17)	(16)
Long-term liabilities	(9)	(7)
Long-term debt	(74)	(90)
Investments subject to significant influence	309	321

21. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For the year ended December 31, 2017, research and development expenses of \$106 million (2016 – \$95 million) were charged to operations.

22. NON-CONTROLLING INTEREST

PSS Generating Station LP

PSS is a limited partnership between OPG, CRP and PSS GS Inc. The principal business of the partnership is the development, construction, ownership, operation and maintenance of the 28 MW Peter Sutherland Sr. hydroelectric GS on the New Post Creek.

The Peter Sutherland Sr. GS was placed in-service in March 2017 and, in April 2017, CRP increased its interest in PSS to 33 percent under the partnership agreement, by making contributions of \$21 million, reducing OPG's interest to 67 percent. CRP's 33 percent interest in PSS is reported as non-controlling interest. As a result of CRP increasing its interest in the partnership, PSS's AOCL and partner's deficit as at the time of CRP's contribution were proportionately allocated to CRP as a reduction to its non-controlling interest.

Nanticoke Solar LP

In March 2016, Nanticoke Solar LP (NSLP), then a partnership between OPG, SunEdison Canadian Construction LP (SECCLP) and a subsidiary of the Six Nations of the Grand River Development Corporation, was selected through IESO's Large Renewal Procurement program to construct a 44 MW solar facility at OPG's Nanticoke GS site and adjacent lands. In the first quarter of 2017, OPG acquired all of SECCLP's interests in NSLP, which represented 25 percent of the equity interest in NSLP. Subsequent to the acquisition, OPG owns 90 percent of the equity interest in NSLP, with an approximate value of \$2 million. OPG consolidates the results of the NSLP in its consolidated financial statements and reports the equity interest of the other partner as non-controlling interest.